

Table of Contents

K10.
garter stitch on these
s (or desired length).

from safety pin.
towards you, join
manner as other

You'll find smart new patterns,
over 70 original designs in garments for the whole family,
in this NEW Lux Knitting Book.

BABIES' SECTION

Sun Suit.....	3	Baby's Cardigan.....	9
Soakers.....	4	"Mitted" Jacket and	
Six-Piece Layette.....	5	Helmet.....	12
Baby's Jacket.....	8	Rompers.....	15

CHILDREN'S SECTION

Boy's 2-Piece Suit.....	17	Boy's or Girl's Cardigan....	28
Girl's 2-Piece Dress.....	19	Boy's Pullover.....	30
Girl's Head Hugger.....	22	Socks.....	33
Toque.....	23	Knee Stockings.....	37
Girl's Pullover.....	24	Ribbed Mittens.....	38
Cover Girl—Daughter.....	26	Plain Mittens.....	39

TEEN-AGE SECTION

Girl's Cardigan.....	41	Girl's 3-Piece Skating Set..	55
Boy's Cardigan.....	44	Boy's Sport Set.....	57
Girl's Boucle Blouse.....	46	Campus Socks.....	60
Girl's Pullover.....	49	Mitts (made on 2 needles)	62
Boy's Pullover.....	52	Sockees.....	63

WOMEN'S SECTION

Two-Piece Suit.....	65	Two-tone Cardigan.....	74
Cover Girl—Mother.....	67	Ankle Socks.....	75
Crocheted Gloves.....	69	Classic Pullover.....	77
Lacy Blouse.....	71	Classic Cardigan.....	79
Snuggies.....	72	Sports Mitts.....	81

MEN'S SECTION

Turtle-Neck Pullover.....	83	Patterned Socks.....	94
Heavy Mitts.....	84	Cable Socks.....	95
Waistcoat.....	85	Raglan Cardigan.....	96
V-Neck Cardigan.....	88	Glove and Scarf Set.....	98
Classic Pullover.....	90	"The Continental"	
Diamond Socks.....	93	(sleeveless pullover).....	100

NOVELTY SECTION

Ladies' Stole.....	102	Bed Socks.....	
Ladies' Hat and Bag Set..	103	Women's After-Ski.....	152 sts.
Angora Glove and		Child's After-Ski S	for Infants s
Scarf Set.....	104	Ski Cap.....	inches each s
Bed Jacket.....	105	Knitting Tips.....	

Editorial

at last—the new 1951 Lux Knitting Book you've been waiting for! It's better than ever! It's designed for Canadians for Canadian knitters from the Maritimes to Vancouver Island . . . filled with garments that suit our tastes, our climate and our way of life.

More than seven years have elapsed since the last Lux Knitting Book came off the presses. That entire edition was sold out in the first few weeks, and due to wartime paper shortages, we could not print another. But scarcely a week has gone by in all those seven years when we have not received requests for copies. That, we think, is a clear indication of the popularity of Lux Knitting Books—a popularity that started with the very first Lux Knitting Book back in 1938.

During the war years, everyone knitted. And a grand job they did, too. But now we are in a new era of peace—and a new era for knitters. The wool manufacturers have been busy developing wonderful new types of wools and yarns. Some of these are treated to be shrinkproof and unstretchable. Fabulous nylon has been spun into yarns and ribbons for you to knit yourselves into sweaters, suits, socks, and baby things. (See page 112). Dyeing processes have been perfected, and the luscious new colours put the rainbow to shame!

Hand Knits are Right!

Styles may come and styles may go, but hand-knitted garments are always good fashion, because of their beauty, their warmth and their serviceability. Hand-knits are precious, too—as you will know if you have ever priced hand-knitted garments in the stores. But when you knit your own the cost is small, and you have all the joy of creating beautiful garments for yourself, your husband and your children.

The garments in this new Lux Knitting Book have all been especially designed not in accordance with up-to-the-minute fashion, but with an eye to the future, too. They are mostly "classics"—planned for long life as well as good looks. You will find a variety of dainty, practical garments

for infants and small fry; teen-agers have a whole section to themselves. There are smart sweaters, gloves, socks for men and women, as well as novelties which are easy and fun to make. For downright smartness you'd have to go a long way to beat that two-piece knitted suit on page 65. You can make it for yourself with either long or short sleeves . . . dress it up or down . . . and we're willing to bet it will become the most useful and best-loved garment in your wardrobe.

If you're a young mother with a growing up daughter, both you and she will adore our "Cover Girl" sweaters. You'll find instructions for knitting them on pages 26 and 67.

You Needn't be an Expert!

The instructions throughout the book have all been written in the tried-and-true Lux Knitting Book style. This means they're simple, clear, easy to read and easy to follow. You don't need to be an experienced knitter to understand them. Just remember that if you use the type and weight of wool specified, and keep to the proper tension, your garments will be perfect as to size and fit. We can promise you this confidently, because after the original garments were knitted and the instructions written, we had them knit again by inexperienced knitters, and the results checked carefully against the originals. So you see, you can't go wrong.

Get the children using this new Lux Knitting Book, too. "Learn to Knit," on the inside front cover, teaches them step by step how to knit. When they have learned the simple stitches, they'll find a number of easy-to-make garments they can easily tackle.

This is *your* book—designed for you. So don't hesitate to write us if there is anything on which you need advice or further clarification. No matter how carefully a knitting book is planned and written there is always room for improvement. So, if you have any ideas as to how we can make the *next* Lux Knitting Book even better than this new 1951 edition, please let us know. We'd appreciate it. And now "Good Knitting" to you!

21st row—Cast off 14 sts. Work in ribbing to end.

22nd row—Cast off 14 sts. K9 (10 sts. on needle), P12. Increase 1 st. in next st. P11, K10 (45 sts. on needle).

To Make Front Piece

1st row—(Right side) K10, *P5, K5. Repeat from * once. P5, K10.

2nd row—K15, P5, K5, P5, K15.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K15, P5, K5, P5, K15.

6th row—K10, *P5, K5. Repeat from * once. P5, K10.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 8 rows twice.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows twice (28 pattern rows).

Knit 14 rows in garter stitch.

To Make Straps

1st row—K10 sts. (Slip these sts. on to safety pin).

Cast off next 25 sts. K10.

Continue working in garter stitch on these 10 sts. for 11 inches (or desired length).

Cast off.

Take remaining 10 sts. from safety pin.

With wrong side of work towards you, join wool and work in same manner as other side.

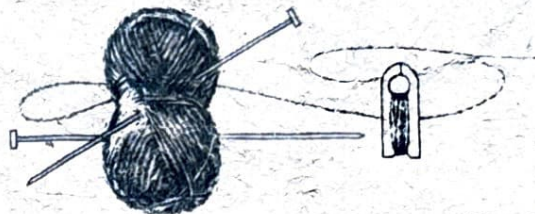
Block—(see page 111).

TO MAKE UP

Sew side seams neatly. Make a buttonhole at end of each strap thus: Work 1 s.c. in each of the first 3 cast off sts. Ch. 3, miss 4 sts. 1 s.c. in each of the last 3 cast off sts. Fasten off.

With right side of work towards you, work 1 row s.c. around entire edges of front piece. Work 1 row s.c. around leg openings.

Sew buttons on ribbing at back as desired.



Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows.

Change to #10 needles.

1st row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog. K1.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until only 4 sts. remain on needle.

Next row—(Right side) K2 tog. twice. Turn. P2 sts. Turn. K2 tog. Break wool, draw through last st.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew waist band at centre front. Turn up the point and sew seams for 4 inches each side.

TO FINISH LEGS

With right side of work towards you, join wool at seam edge.

1st round—Work 1 s.c. in every 2nd row around leg opening, join with a slip st.

2nd round—1 s.c. in first s.c. * 1 s.c. in next s.c., 3 ch, 1 s.c. in same s.c. 1 s.c. in next s.c. Repeat from * around, join with a slip st. Fasten off.

Make a cord of twisted wool. See page 3. Thread through beading at waist. Finish ends with small tassels.

6 MONTHS SIZE

Using #11 needles, cast on 140 sts.

Work in same manner as for Infants size only sewing point for $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches each side.

1-YEAR SIZE

Using #11 needles, cast on 152 sts.

Work in same manner as for Infants size only sewing point for $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches each side.

Materials:

- 2 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for all sizes
- 1 pr. #10 needles
- 1 pr. #11 needles
- 1 medium crochet hook.

Sizes:

Infants, 6 months and 1 year.

Tension:

$7\frac{1}{2}$ sts., 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

INFANTS SIZE

Using #11 needles, cast on 128 sts. work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 rows.

5th row—(Beading) *K1, P1, K1, P1, S1, K1, PSSO, WO. Repeat from * ending K1, P1.

Soakers

Garments for the Carriage Set

Sun Suit

Materials:

- 4 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool.
- 2 buttons
- 1 pr. #11 needles
- 1 medium crochet hook.

Sizes:

9 months—1 year.

Tension:

Pattern—8 sts, 10 rows=1 square inch
Garter Stitch—8 sts, 14 rows=1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

9 MONTHS—1 YEAR SIZE

BACK

2. 12 sts.
3. *K1, (through back of st.), P1. Repeat from * to end. Repeat this row 19 times. (This completes waistline).

To Make Pattern

- 1st row—(Right side) K1, *K5, P5 Repeat from * ending K1. Repeat this row 3 times.
- 4th row—K1, *P5, K5. Repeat from * ending K1. Repeat this row 3 times.

These 8 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until there are 52 rows of pattern above ribbing.

53rd and 54th rows—Knit.

Shape for Back Leg Opening

- 1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end. Repeat this row 5 times.
- 7th row—Cast off 3 sts. Knit to end. Repeat this row 3 times (30 sts. on needle). Continue working in garter stitch (all knit rows) on these 30 sts. for 5 inches (70 rows—35 ridges).

Shape for Front Leg Opening

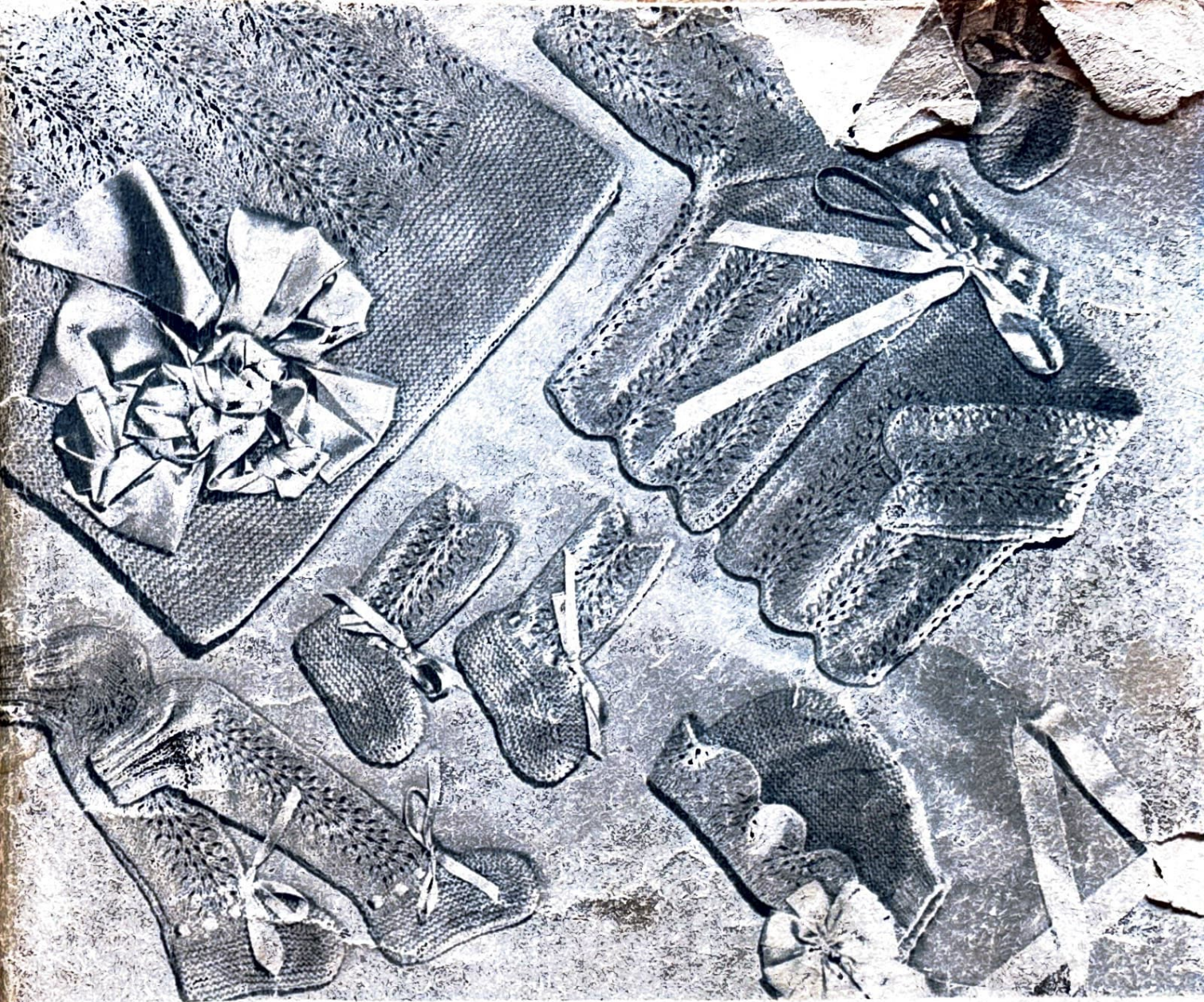
- 1st row—Knit, casting on 3 sts. at end of row. Repeat this row 3 times.
- 5th row—Knit, casting on 5 sts. at end of row. Repeat this row 5 times (72 sts. on needle).
- 11th and 12th rows—Knit. (This completes shaping).

To Make Pattern

- 1st row—K1, *K5, P5. Repeat from * ending K1. Repeat this row 3 times.
- 5th row—K1, *P5, K5. Repeat from * ending K1. Repeat this row 3 times. Repeat last 8 rows 5 times. Repeat 1st row 4 times (52 pattern rows).

Start Ribbing for Waist

- 1st row—*K1 (through back of st.), P1. Repeat from * to end. Repeat this row 19 times. (This completes waistline).



Six-Piece Layette

Materials:

6 ozs. 3-ply Andalusian wool for set or
3 ozs. for jacket
1 oz. for mitts
1 oz. for short booties
1 oz. for long booties
1 oz. for bonnet
5 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for carriage cover
1 pr. #9 needles
1 pr. #11 needles
Ribbon for trim.

ension:

#9 needles—5 sts, 12 rows or 6 ridges = 1
in.
#11 needles—7 sts, 14 rows or 7 ridges = 1
in.
Refer to work, read "Knitting
Page 110.

JACKET

Using #11 needles, cast on 193 sts.
Knit 1 row.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K3, * (K2 tog.)
3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2
tog.) 3 times. Repeat from *, ending K3.
2nd row—K3. Purl to within 3 sts. K3.
3rd row—Knit.
4th row—Same as 2nd row.
Repeat these 4 rows 14 times (60 pattern
rows).

To Make Right Front

Next row—(Right side) K49 sts. (place
remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.
Next row—Cast off 4 sts. K45.
Next row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
Next row—Knit.
Repeat last 2 rows 18 times (26 sts. on
needle).

To Sha. Neck

Next row—(Neck edge) K6 sts. (Slip these 6 sts. on to safety pin). Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Next row—Knit.

Next row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Next row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (13 sts. on needle). Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

To Make Back

Take the next 95 sts. from stitch holder. (Leave remaining 49 sts. for left front).

With right side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 22 times (41 sts. on needle).

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

To Make Left Front

Take remaining 49 sts. from stitch holder. With right side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 4 sts. K45.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 18 times (26 sts. on needle).

To Shape Neck

Next row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

Next row—K6 sts. (Slip these 6 sts. on to safety pin). Knit to end.

Next row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Next row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (13 sts. on needle). Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #11 needles, cast on 57 sts. Knit 1 row.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K3, *(K2 tog.) 3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2 tog.) 3 times. Repeat from * twice. K3.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 4 rows 12 times (52 pattern rows).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 22 times (3 sts. on needle).

Slip these sts. on to safety pin.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew in sleeves, sewing row for row.

TO FINISH NECK

Using #11 needles, with right side of work towards you, slip the 6 sts. from right front on to one needle. Join wool; pick up and knit 3 sts. on right side of neck. Knit remaining 13 sts. from right front. Knit 3 sts. from sleeve. Knit across the 41 sts. on back. Knit 3 sts. from sleeve. Knit 13 sts. from left front. Pick up and knit 3 sts. on left side of neck. Knit remaining 6 sts. on left front (91 sts. on needle).

1st row—(Wrong side) K3, *K2 tog., K6.

Repeat from * 10 times (80 sts. on needle).

2nd and 3rd rows—Knit.

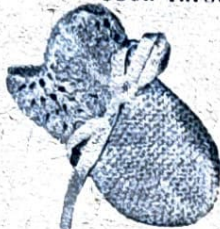
4th row—(Beading) K2 * WO, K2 tog., K1. Repeat from * to end.

Knit 5 rows even.

Cast off.

TO FINISH

Sew side and sleeve seams neatly. Thread ribbon through beading at neckline.



MITTS

(Both Alike)



Using #11 needles, cast on 53 sts. Knit 1 row.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K1, *(K2 tog.) 3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2 tog.) 3 times. Repeat from * twice. K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 4 rows 3 times (16 pattern rows).

Next row—K1, * K2, K2 tog. Repeat from * 12 times (40 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

Next row—(Beading) K1, *WO, K2 tog., K1. Repeat from * to end.

Next row—Purl.

To Make Hand

Knit 26 rows even (13 ridges).

To Shape Top

1st row—*K8, K2 tog. Repeat from * 3 times.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—*K7, K2 tog. Repeat from * 3 times.

4th row—Knit.

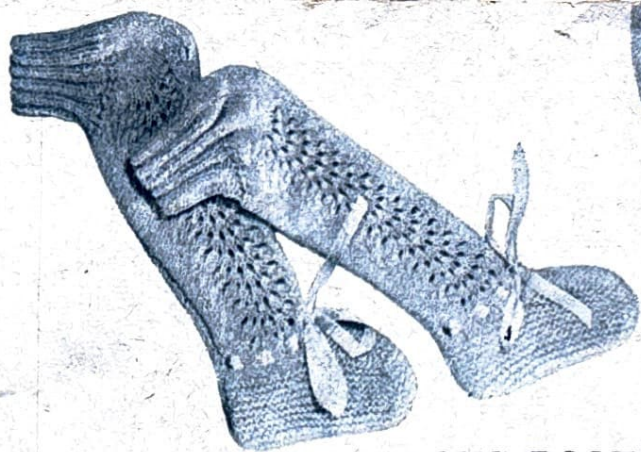
Continue decreasing in this manner, 4 sts. every 2nd row (having 1 st. less between each decreasing), until 12 sts. remain on needle.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts., draw up tightly and fasten securely on wrong side.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Sew side seam neatly. Thread through beading at wrist.



LONG BOOTIES (Both Alike)

Using #11 needles, cast on 48 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2), for 2 inches.

To Shape Knee

1st row—K32 sts. Turn. P16 sts. Turn.
K17 sts. Turn. P18 sts. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until there are 20 rows from beginning. Turn.

21st row—*(K2 tog.) 3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2 tog.) 3 times. Repeat from * once (34 sts. for pattern). K1. Turn.

22nd row—P36 sts. Turn.

23rd row—K37 sts. Turn.

24th row—P38 sts. Turn.

25th row—K2. Pattern 34 sts. K3. Turn.

26th row—P40 sts. Turn.

27th row—K41 sts. Turn.

28th row—P42 sts. Turn.

29th row—K4. Pattern 34 sts. K5. Turn.

30th row—P44 sts. Turn.

31st row—K45 sts. Turn.

32nd row—P46 sts. Turn.

33rd row—K6. Pattern 34 sts. K7. Turn.

34th row—P48 sts.

35th row—Knit.

36th row—Purl.

37th row—K7. Pattern 34 sts. K7.

38th row—Purl.

39th row—Knit.

40th row—Purl.

Repeat last 4 rows twice.

To Shape Leg

Still working in pattern, decrease 1 st. each end of needle every 4th row, 4 times (40 sts. on needle). Continue working in pattern until there are 13 complete patterns from beginning (52 rows).

Next row—K1, *WO, K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * to end.

Next row—Purl.

Next row—Knit.

Next row—Purl.

To Make Vamp and Foot

Work in same manner as for short booties.

To Shape Heel and Toe

Work in same manner as for short booties.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Sew back and under seam neatly. Thread ribbon through beading at ankles.



SHORT BOOTIES

(Both Alike)

Using #11 needles, cast on 40 sts.

Knit 1 row.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K3, *(K2 tog.) 3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2 tog.) 3 times. Repeat from * once. K3.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 4 rows 8 times (36 pattern rows).

Next row—K1, *WO, K2 tog., K1. Repeat from * to end.

Next row—Purl.

Next row—Knit.

Next row—Purl.

To Make Vamp

Next row—K25 sts. (Place remaining 15 sts. on to a thread). Turn.

Next row—K10 sts. (Place remaining 15 sts. on to a thread). Turn.

Continue working in garter stitch on these 10 sts. for 26 rows (13 ridges). Break off wool.

To Make Foot

With right side of work towards you, slip 15 sts. from thread on to one needle. Join wool. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on right side of vamp. Knit across 10 sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on left side of vamp. Knit 15 sts. from thread (64 sts. on needle).

Knit 13 rows even.

To Shape Heel and Toe

1st row—K1, K2 tog, K27, K2 tog, K2 tog, K27, K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—K1, K2 tog, K25, K2 tog, K2 tog, K25, K2 tog, K1.

4th row—Knit.

5th row—K1, K2 tog, K23, K2 tog, K2 tog, K23, K2 tog, K1.

6th row—Knit.

Cast off.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Sew back and under seam neatly. Thread ribbon through beading at ankles.

BONNET

Using #11 needles, cast on 8 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K1, *WO, K1. Repeat from * 6 times.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—K1, *WO, K2. Repeat from * 6 times.

Continue increasing in this manner, 7 sts. every 2nd row (having 1 st. more between each WO.), until there are 99 sts. on needle (13 increasings).

To Shape Back

Next row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

Next row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end (91 sts.).

Work evenly in garter stitch or 50 rows (25 ridges).

Cast off loosely.

Sew back seam neatly.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, pick up and knit 64 sts. around neck edge.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 8 rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TURNBACK

Cast on 138 sts.

Knit 1 row.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K1, *(K2 tog.) 3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2 tog.) 3 times. Repeat from * ending K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 4 rows twice (12 pattern rows).

13th row—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * to end (92 sts. on needle).

14th row—P45, P2 tog, P45.

15th row—Knit.

16th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off loosely.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Sew Turnback to front of bonnet, sewing st. for st. Trim with bows as illustrated.

CARRIAGE COVER

Using #9 needles, cast on 193 sts.

Work in garter stitch (all knit rows) for 40 rows (20 ridges).

To Make Pattern

1st row—K20, *(K2 tog.) 3 times, (WO, K1) 5 times, WO, (K2 tog.) 3 times. Repeat from * 8 times, K20.

2nd row—K20, P153, K20.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat last 4 rows 54 times (220 pattern rows).

Knit 40 rows (20 ridges).

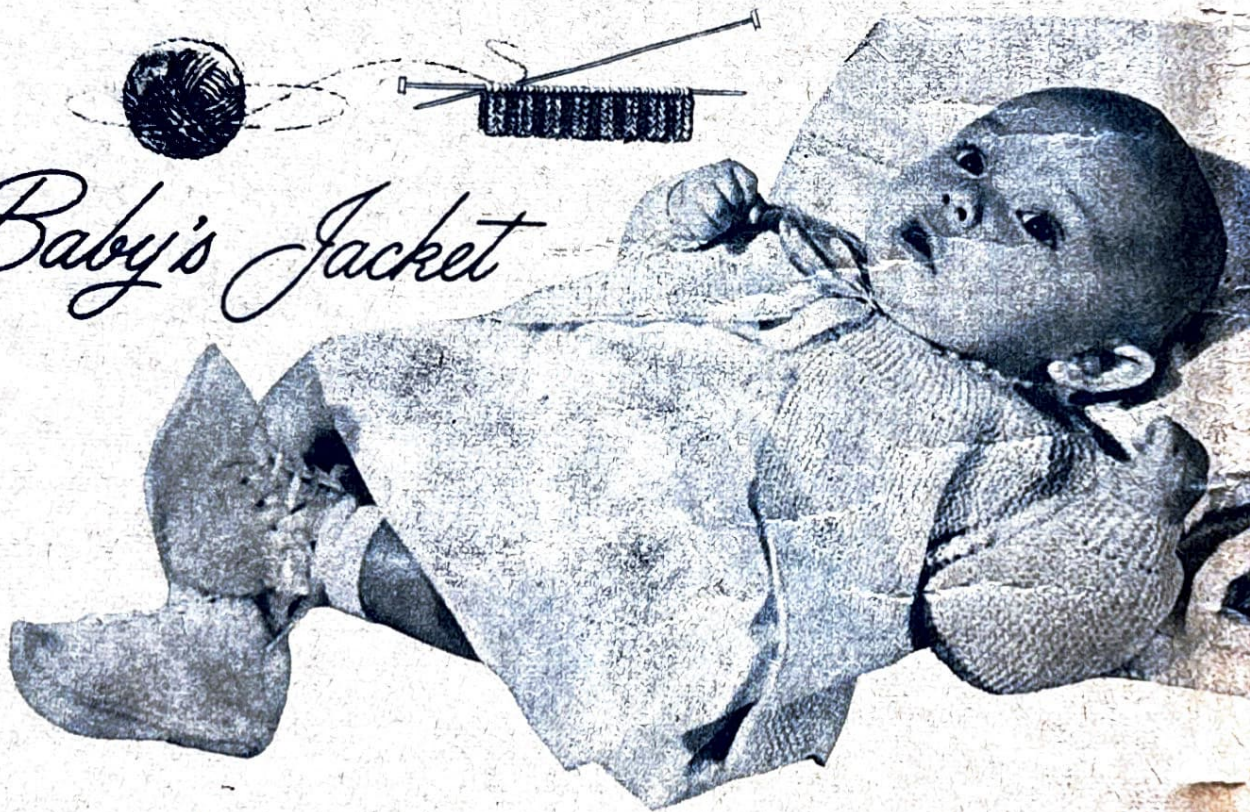
Cast off.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Trim with large bow as illustrated.

Baby's Jacket



Materials:

3 ozs. 4-ply Andalusian wool

$\frac{3}{4}$ yds. narrow ribbon

1 pr. #12 needles.

Size:

6 months.

Tension:

$7\frac{1}{2}$ sts, 14 rows (7 ridges) = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 79 sts.

Knit 6 rows (3 ridges).

To Form Yoke

1st row—(Lower edge) Knit.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Knit to within 14 sts. from end of row. Turn.
4th row—Knit to end.
 Repeat last 4 rows until work measures $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning, ending with 4th row.

To Make First Sleeve

***1st row**—Knit.
2nd row—K32 sts. (Place remaining 47 sts. on to stitch holder). Cast on 38 sts. (70 sts. on needle). Turn.
3rd row—K56 sts. Turn.
4th row—K49 sts. Turn.
5th row—K63 sts. Turn.
6th row—K70 sts.
 Repeat last 4 rows until sleeve measures 7 inches, ending with 6th row.
Next row—(Lower edge) Cast off 7 sts. K49. Turn.
Next row—K49 sts. Turn.
Next row—Cast off 31 sts. K32 sts.
Next row—K32 sts. Knit the 47 sts. from stitch holder on to same needle (79 sts. on needle).*

To Make Back

1st row—(Lower edge) Knit to within 14 sts. Turn.
2nd row—Knit to end.
3rd and 4th rows—Knit.
 Repeat last 4 rows until back measures 11 inches from beginning, ending with 2nd row.

To Make Second Sleeve

Repeat from * to * once.

RIGHT FRONT

1st row—(Lower edge) Knit to within 14 sts. Turn.
2nd row—Knit to end.
3rd and 4th rows—Knit.
 Repeat last 4 rows until front measures 5 inches from beginning, ending with 4th row.
 Knit 6 rows (3 ridges).
 Cast off.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, pick up and knit 1 st. in each ridge around neck edge.
1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.
2nd row—*K1, WO, K2 tog. Repeat from * to end.
3rd row—Purl.
 Cast off.

TO FINISH

Sew sleeve seams neatly.
 Block—(see page 111).
 Thread ribbon through beading at neck line.



Baby's Cardigan

Materials:

3 ozs. 4-ply Andalusian wool for 1st size
 3 ozs. for 6 months size
 4 ozs. for 1 year size
 6 buttons
 1 pr. #11 needles
 1 medium crochet hook.

Sizes:

Sizes:	Infants	6 months	1 year
Chest	18 ins.	$19\frac{1}{2}$ ins.	21 ins.
Side seam	$6\frac{1}{2}$ ins.	7 ins.	$7\frac{1}{2}$ ins.
Sleeve seam	6 ins.	$6\frac{1}{2}$ ins.	7 ins.

Tension:

8 sts, 12 rows = 1 square inch.
 Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

1ST SIZE BACK

Cast on 64 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 14 rows.

To Make Pattern

1st and 2nd rows—*K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

3rd and 4th rows—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

These 4 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 6½ inches from beginning (64 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (52 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 3 inches above cast-off sts. (36 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 14 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 14 sts. Pattern to end.

Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 40 sts.

1st row—K8 (border sts.) *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts. K8.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

11th row—(1st buttonhole) K4, WO, K2 tog, K2, *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

Note: This row forms a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 20th row from last one worked until there are 6 buttonholes.

12th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts. K8.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K8, *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K2, P2. Repeat from * to border sts, K8.

3rd row—K8, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

4th row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to border sts, K8.

These 4 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 6½ inches from beginning (65 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Wrong side) Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to border sts, K8.

2nd row—K8. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

3rd row—Pattern to border sts, K8.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (34 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly in pattern until there are 13 rows above 5th buttonhole (90 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck and Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) K10 sts. (Slip these sts. on to safety pin), pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

3rd row—Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (14 sts. on needle). Cast off these 14 sts. for shoulder.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with Right Front by keeping border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 40 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 12 rows.

To Shape Sleeve

Working in pattern same as back, increase 1 st. each end of needle every 6th row 4 times (48 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 6 inches from beginning (cuff included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 12 times.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Make Neckband

Block, (see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly. With right side of work towards you, slip sts. from Right Front on to one needle. Join wool, pick up and knit 12 sts. on right side of neck. Pick up and knit 24 sts. across back of neck. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on left side of neck. Knit sts. from left front (68 sts. on needle). Keeping 8 sts. each end of needle in garter stitch, work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 9 rows, working the 6th buttonhole on the 6th row.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Work 1 row s.c. on each front edge. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

SIX MONTHS SIZE BACK

Cast on 68 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 16 rows.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for 1st size until work measures 7 inches from beginning (68 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 1st size (56 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 3 inches above cast off sts. (36 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 16 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 16 sts. Pattern to end.

Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 44 sts.

1st row—K8 (border sts.), *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts, K8.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.

13th row—(1st buttonhole) K4, WO, K2 tog, K2, *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

Note: This row forms a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 20th row from last one worked, until there are 6 buttonholes.

14th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts, K8.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for 1st size, until work measures 7 inches from beginning (69 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

Work in same manner as for 1st size (38 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until there are 17 rows above 5th buttonhole (94 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck and Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) K12 sts, (slip these sts. on to safety pin). Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

3rd row—Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (16 sts. on needle). Cast off these 16 sts. for shoulder.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front, by keeping border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Work in same manner as for 1st size, only working until sleeve measures 6½ inches from beginning (48 sts. on needle).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 1st size.

TO MAKE NECKBAND

Block (see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly. Work in same manner as for 1st size, only having 72 sts. on needle, working the 6th buttonhole on the 2nd row.

TO FINISH

See—1st size.

ONE YEAR SIZE BACK

Cast on 72 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 16 rows.

To Make Pattern

Work in pattern same as for 1st size, until work measures 7½ inches from beginning (74 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 1st size (60 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 3½ inches above cast off sts (42 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 18 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 18 sts. Pattern to end. Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 48 sts.

1st row—K8 (border sts.), *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts, K8.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.

13th row—(1st buttonhole) K4, WO, K2 tog, K2, *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

Note: This row forms a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 22nd row from last one worked, until there are 6 buttonholes.

14th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts, K8.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for 1st size, until work measures 7½ inches from beginning (75 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 1st size (42 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until there are 17 rows above 5th buttonhole, (102 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck and Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) K12 sts, (slip these sts. on to safety pin). Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

3rd row—Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times (18 sts. on needle).

Work 2 rows even.

Cast off these 18 sts. for shoulder.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front by keeping border sts. at opposite end of needle omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES

Cast on 44 sts.

Work in same manner as for 1st size, only increasing every 6th row 6 times (56 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until sleeve measures 7 inches from beginning.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 1st size, only having 15 decreasings instead of 13 decreasings.

TO MAKE NECKBAND

Block—(see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly. Work in same manner as for 1st size only picking up 16 sts. each side of Neck (80 sts. on needle), working 6th buttonhole on the 4th row.

TO FINISH

See—1st size.



"Mitted" Jacket with Helmet

Materials:

- 4 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for 6 months and 9 months sizes
- 5 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for 1 year size
- 8 buttons
- 1 pr. #11 needles
- 1 pr. #12 needles
- 1 set (4) #12 needles.

Tension:

- 7 sts, 12 rows = 1 square inch.
- Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIX MONTHS SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 66 sts.

1st row—(Right side) P2, *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—K2, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Change to #11 needles.

Work in garter stitch (all knit rows) for 6 inches (72 rows).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—K2 tog, knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rows until 22 sts. remain on needle. Place these sts. on to a stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 38 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K6, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—* P2, K2. Repeat from * to within 6 sts. K6 (border sts.).

3rd row—(1st buttonhole) K2. Cast off 2 sts. K2, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

4th row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to border sts. K2. Cast on 2 sts. K2.

Note: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 17th and 18th rows from last one worked, the 8th buttonhole being worked in neckband.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 3 times.

Change to #11 needles.

Work in garter stitch for 6 inches (72 rows).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rows until 16 sts. remain on needle (14 rows above 7th buttonhole).

Place these sts. on to a stitch holder.



LEFT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 38 sts.

1st row—(Right side) *K2, P2. Repeat from * to within 6 sts. K6 (border sts.).

2nd row—K6, *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows 4 times.

Change to #11 needles.

Work in garter stitch for 6 inches (72 rows).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—K2 to . Knit to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rows until 16 sts. remain on needle. Place these sts. on to a stitch holder.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Starting at neck edge, using #11 needles, cast on 8 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K1, K2 sts. in next st. (by knitting into front and back of st.).

Knit to within 3 sts. K2 sts. in next st. K2.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rows until there are 52 sts. on needle. (Armhole complete.)

Work in garter stitch for 4½ inches (54 rows).

To Start Cuff and Mittens

Using (4) #12 needles, work thus:

1st needle—K8, K2 tog, K7.

2nd needle—K4, K2 tog, K6, K2 tog, K4.

3rd needle—K8, K2 tog, K7. (16-16-16). Join. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 16 rounds.

Knit 20 rounds.

Start Decreasings:

1st round—*K6, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

2nd round—Purl.

3rd round—*K5, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

4th round—Purl.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 6 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 stitch less between each decreasing) until 6 sts. remain on needles. Break wool and draw through remaining sts. Draw up tightly and fasten securely on wrong side. Sew sleeves to back and fronts, sewing row for row.

NECKBAND

Using #12 needles, with right side of work towards you, work thus:

Knit 16 sts. from right front on to one needle; pick up and knit one stitch in each of the 8 cast-on sts. of sleeve; knit 22 sts. from back on to same needle; pick up and knit one stitch on each of the 8 cast-on sts. of sleeve; knit 16 sts. from left front. (70 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (P2, K2) for 7 rows, working the 8th buttonhole on the 2nd and 3rd rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew seams neatly. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes. **PRESS LIGHTLY.**

NINE MONTHS SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 70 sts.
Work in same manner as for 6 month size.
Place these 22 sts. on to a stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 42 sts.
1st row—(Right side) K6, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to within 6 sts. K6 (border sts.).

Repeat the last 2 rows twice.

7th row—(1st buttonhole) K2. Cast off 2 sts. K2, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

8th row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to border sts. K2. Cast on 2 sts. K2.

NOTE—These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 17th and 18th rows from last one worked, the 8th buttonhole being worked in neck-band.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

Change to #11 needles.

Work in same manner as for 6 months size, decreasing at armhole edge until 18 sts. remain on needle.

Place these 18 sts. on to a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 42 sts.

Work in same manner as for 6 months size, decreasing at armhole edge, until 18 sts. remain on needle.

Place these sts. on to a stitch holder.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Starting at top, using #11 needles, cast on 8 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K1, K2 sts. in next

st. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 sts. in next st. K2.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows until there are 56 sts. on needle.

Work in garter stitch for 5 inches (60 rows).

Start Cuff and Mittens

Using (4) #12 needles, divide sts. thus: 16-24-16. Join. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 16 rounds.

17th round—K20, K2 tog, K12, K2 tog, K20 (54 sts. on needles). Knit 19 rounds.

Start Decreasings:

1st round—*K7, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

2nd round—Purl.

3rd round—*K6 K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

4th round—Purl.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 6 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 stitch less between each decreasing), until 6 sts. remain on needles. Break wool, draw through remaining sts. Draw up tightly, fasten securely on wrong side. Sew sleeves to back and fronts, sewing row for row.

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for 6 months size, only having 2 sts. more on each front (74 sts. on needle).

TO FINISH

Finish as for 6 months size.

ONE YEAR SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 78 sts.

Work in same manner as for 6 months size, until there are 78 rows above ribbing (6½ inches).

Shape Armholes in same manner, only decreasing until 26 sts. remain on needle. Place these sts. on to a stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 46 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K6, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to within 6 sts. K6 (border sts.). Repeat the last 2 rows once.

5th row—(1st buttonhole) K2. Cast off 2 sts. K2, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to border sts. K2. Cast on 2 sts. K2.

NOTE—These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 19th and 20th rows from last one worked, the 8th buttonhole being worked in neck-band.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows twice.

Change to #11 needles.

Work in garter stitch for 78 rows.

To Shape Armhole

Work in same manner as for 6 months size until 20 sts. remain on needle (14 rows above 7th buttonhole). Place these stitches on to a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 46 sts.
Work in same manner as 6 months size, only working 78 rows in garter stitch before shaping armholes. Then decrease until 20 sts. remain on needle. Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Starting at top, using #11 needles, cast on 8 sts.

1st row—K1, K2 sts. in next st. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 sts. in next stitch. K2.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rows until there are 60 sts. on needle.

Work in garter stitch for $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches (66 rows).

Start Cuff and Mittens

Using (4) #12 needles, divide stitches thus: 20-20-20. Join. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 18 rounds.

Knit 20 rounds.

Start Decreasing:

1st round—*K8, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

2nd round—Purl.

3rd round—*K7, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

4th round—Purl.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 6 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 stitch less between each decreasing) until 6 sts. remain.

Finish in same manner as for 6 months size. Sew sleeves to back and fronts.

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for 6 months size, only having 4 sts. extra on each front, 4 sts. extra on back (82 sts. on needle).

TO FINISH

Finish as for 6 months size.

HELMET

Materials:

1 oz. 4 ply Fingering wool for six months size.

2 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for 9 months and 1 year sizes

1 small button

1 pr. #11 needles.

Sizes:

6 months, 9 months, 1 year.

Tension:

7 sts, 12 rows (6 ridges) = 1 square inch. Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIX MONTHS SIZE

Cast on 8 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Increase 1 st. in each st. (by knitting into front and back of st.).

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—*K1, increase 1 st. in next st. Repeat from * to end (24 sts. on needle).

5th row—Knit.

6th row—*K2, increase 1 st. in next st. Repeat from * to end.

7th row—Knit.

8th row—*K3, increase 1 st. in next st. Repeat from * to end.

Continue increasing in this manner, 8 sts. every 2nd row (having 1 st. more between each increasing) until there are 112 sts. on needle (13 increasings).

Continue evenly in garter stitch, until work measures 4 inches from last increasing.

To Make Ear-flaps

Next row—Cast off 17 sts. K16 sts. (slip these 16 sts. on to thread for right ear-flap). Cast off the next 46 sts. K16 sts. (slip these 16 sts. on to thread for left ear-flap). Cast off 17 sts.

To Make Right Ear-flap and Strap

Take the 16 sts. from thread. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

**Knit 9 rows.

10th row—(Right side) K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

11th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times (4 sts. on needle)**.

Knit 36 rows even. Cast off.

To Make Left Ear-flap and Strap

Take 16 sts. from thread. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

Repeat from ** to ** as for right ear-flap.

Knit 12 rows even. Cast off.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Sew back seam neatly. Make a small loop at the end of right side of strap, forming buttonhole.

Sew button on left side of strap.

NINE MONTHS SIZE

Cast on 8 sts.

Work in same manner as for 6 months size until there are 120 sts. on needle (14 increasings).

Continue evenly in garter stitch until work measures $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches from last increasing.

To Make Ear-flaps

Next row—Cast off 19 sts. K16 sts. (slip these 16 sts. on to thread for right ear-flap). Cast off the next 50 sts. K16 sts. (slip these 16 sts. on to thread for left ear-flap). Cast off 19 sts.

To Make Ear-flaps and Straps

See—6 months size.

TO FINISH

See—6 months size.

ONE YEAR SIZE

Cast on 8 sts.

Work in same manner as for 6 months size until there are 128 sts. on needle (15 increasings).

Continue evenly in garter stitch until work measures $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches from last increasing.

To Make Ear-flaps

Next row—Cast off 21 sts. K16 sts. (slip these 16 sts. on to thread for right ear-flap). Cast off the next 54 sts. K16 sts. (slip these 16 sts. on to thread for left ear-flap). Cast off 21 sts.

To Make Ear-flaps and Straps

See—6 months size.

TO FINISH

See—6 months size.

Rompers

Materials:

5 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool

8 Buttons

1 pr. #9 needles.

Size:

6 months.

Tension:

7 sts., 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

PANTS BACK

Cast on 28 sts.

Knit 4 rows.

****5th and 6th rows**—Knit, casting on 5 sts. at end of row, (38 sts. on needle).

To Make Gusset

1st row—K4, S1, K1, PSSO, K26, K2 tog., K4, cast on 5 sts.

2nd row, and every alternate row—Purl, casting on 5 sts. at end of row.

3rd row—K9, S1, K1, PSSO, K24, K2 tog., K9, cast on 5 sts.

5th row—K14, S1, K1, PSSO, K22, K2 tog., K14, cast on 5 sts.

Continue working in this manner, casting on 5 sts. at the end of every row, at the same time, decreasing 2 sts. every 2nd row (having 2 sts. less between decreasing) until there are 11 decreasing in gusset. (126 sts. on needle).

23rd row—K59, S1, K1, PSSO, K4, K2 tog., K59.

24th row—Purl.

25th row—K59, S1, K1, PSSO, K2, K2 tog., K59.

26th row—Purl.

27th row—K59, S1, K1, PSSO, K2 tog., K59 (120 sts. on needle).

28th row—Purl.

Continue working evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 6 inches from last decreasing, ending with a purl row.

Next row—*K1, K2 tog., repeat from * to end.

Next row—Purl.

To Make Waistband

1st row—K3, *P2, K2 repeat from * ending, P2, K3.

2nd row—K1, *P2, K2 repeat from * ending, P2, K1.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 7 times.

To Make Bodice

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, 5 times.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 3 sts., knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 3 sts., purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, once, (68 sts. on needle).**

To Make Right Side of Back

1st row—K36 sts. (Place remaining 32 sts. onto a stitch-holder), turn.

2nd row—K4, purl to end.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat the last 2 rows, twice.

9th row—(1st buttonhole) K33, WO, K2 tog., K1.

10th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat 3rd and 4th rows, 6 times.

23rd row—Same as 9th row.

24th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat 3rd and 4th rows, twice.

29th row—*P1, K2, P1, repeat from * 7 times, K4.

30th row—K4, *K1, P2, K1, repeat from * 7 times.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 3 times.

37th row—*P1, K2, P1, repeat from * 7 times, K1, WO, K2 tog., K1.

38th row—Same as 30th row.

39th row—Same as 29th row.

40th row—Same as 30th row.

Cast off loosely.

To Make Left Side of Back

With right side of work towards you, slip the 32 sts. on to one needle. Join wool.

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—P32 sts., cast on 4 sts., (underlap for buttons).

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—P32, K4.

Repeat last 2 rows, 12 times.

29th row—K4, *P1, K2, P1, repeat from * 7 times.

30th row—*K1, P2, K1, repeat from * 7 times, K4.

Repeat last 2 rows, 5 times.

Cast off loosely.



FRONT

Cast on 28 sts.

1st and 2nd rows—Knit.

3rd row—(Buttonholes) K2, WO, K2 tog., K9, WO, K2 tog., K9, WO, K2 tog., K2.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat from ** to ** in same manner as back.

To Make Yoke

1st row—K3, *P2, K2, repeat from * ending, P2, K3.

2nd row—K1, *P2, K2, repeat from * ending, P2, K1.

Repeat last 2 rows, 7 times.

17th row—Knit.

18th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, 4 times.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows, 4 times.

35th row—Same as 1st row.

To Shape Neck

36th row—K1, (P2, K2) 5 times, P2, K1, cast off the next 20 sts. (loosely) K1, (P2, K2) 5 times, P2, K1.

37th row—K3, (P2, K2) 5 times, K1, (Place remaining 24 sts. on to a stitch-holder), turn.

38th row—K1, (P2, K2) 5 times, P2, K1. Repeat the last 2 rows, twice.

Cast off loosely.

Take remaining 24 sts. from stitch-holder. With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge. Work to correspond with other side.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 68 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 rows.

7th row—Knit.

8th row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 9 times.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 3 sts., knit to end

2nd row—Cast off 3 sts., purl to end

Repeat the last 2 rows, once.

5th row—K2 tog., knit to within 2 sts., K2 tog.

6th row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 7 times.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111). Sew shoulder seams neatly, sewing st. for st. Sew underlap on wrong side. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves.

To Make Leg Bands (Right Leg)

With right side of work towards you, join wool at gusset edge. Pick up and knit 36 sts. each side of seam (72 sts. on needle).

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 5 rows.

6th row—*K2, P2, repeat from * to within 4 sts., WAN, K2 tog., P2.

7th row—*K2, P2, repeat from * to end. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Work left leg to correspond, by working buttonhole at the beginning of 6th row.

TO FINISH

Sew buttons matching buttonholes. Make a cord of twisted wool, thread through waist band at back, fasten at side seams. Tie at centre. Work smocking as illustrated.

To Smock—(See page 64).

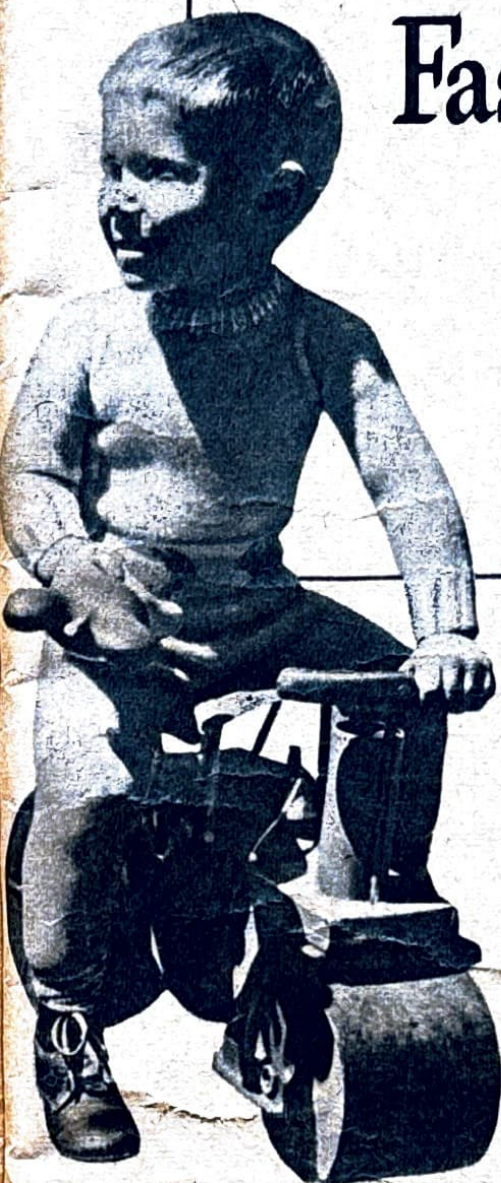
To make cord—(See page 32).

SIZE CHART FOR PULLOVERS

CHILDREN'S SIZES	2	4	6	8	10	12	14 Years
Chest (all around) .	20	22	24	26	28	30	32 Inches
Depth of Armhole .	3½	4	5	5½	6	6¼	6½ Inches
Side Seam	7½	9	10	11	12	13	14 Inches
Sleeve Seam	9	10½	12	13½	15	16½	17½ Inches
WOMEN'S SIZES	14	16	18	20	40	42	
Bust	33	35	37	39	41	43 (allowing the extra inch for front)	
Depth of Armhole .	6½	7	7¼	7½	8	8 inches	
Side Seam		According to style of garment					
Sleeve Seams	17½	18	18½	19	19	19 (or desired length)	
MEN'S SIZES	34	36	38	40	42		
Chest	34	36	38	40	42	Inches	
Depth of Armhole .	6½	7	7½	8	8½	Inches	
Sleeve Seam	18	19	20	20	20	(or desired length)	
Side Seam		According to style of garment					

NOTE—Cardigans are made 1 inch wider across the front.

Fashions for Small Fry



**BOY'S
TWO PIECE
SUIT**



**GIRL'S
TWO PIECE
SUIT**

Boy's Two-Piece Suit

Materials:

- 7 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for pullover and trousers, 1 oz. in dark shade for motifs
- 1 pr. #11 needles
- 1 medium crochet hook
- 3 buttons
- $\frac{3}{4}$ yd. narrow elastic.

Measurements:

2 YEAR SIZE

- Chest, $20\frac{1}{2}$ ins
- Side seam $9\frac{1}{2}$ ins
- Sleeve seam $8\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

Tension:

- 7 sts, $9\frac{1}{2}$ rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

PULLOVER BACK

Cast on 72 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 12 rows.

13th row—Knit.

14th row—Purl.

15th row—(Join DARK) Knit.

16th row—Purl.

Working in stocking stitch, follow given chart for 20 rows, being sure to twist wools on wrong side when changing colours.

37th row—(Using DARK) Knit.

38th row—Purl. Break off DARK.

Continue evenly until work measures $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning, ending with a purl row.

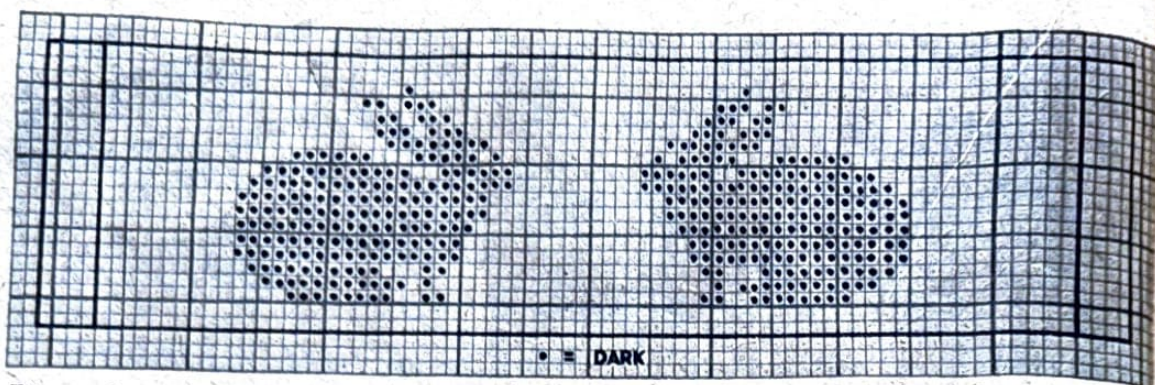
To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.



Repeat last 2 rows once (60 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows once (24 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Right Side of Neck and Shoulder

1st row—K22 sts. Cast off 16 sts. K22 sts.
2nd row—P22 sts. Place remaining 22 sts. on to a stitch holder. Turn.
3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (18 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until armhole measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts, ending with a knit row.
Next row—(Wrong side), cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.
Next row—Knit.
Cast off remaining 9 sts.

To Shape Left Side of Neck and Shoulder

Take 22 sts. from stitch holder. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.
1st row—Purl.
2nd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (18 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until armhole measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.
Next row—Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.
Next row—Purl.
Cast off remaining 9 sts.

NECKBAND

With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 52 sts. on neck edge. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 44 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 18 rows.

19th row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of next st.). Knit to within 2 sts, M.1, K1.
20th row—Purl.
21st row—Knit.
22nd row—Purl.
23rd row—Knit.
24th row—Purl.

Repeat last 6 rows twice. (50 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until sleeve measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.
3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows until 18 sts. remain on needle. Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew right shoulder seam. Sew left shoulder seam for $\frac{3}{4}$ inch from armhole edge. Fit and sew in sleeves. Work 1 row s.c. on back of shoulder opening. Work 1 row s.c. on front of shoulder opening, making 3 small loops for buttonholes. Sew buttons on back matching buttonholes.

TROUSERS RIGHT LEG

Waist Band. Cast on 72 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 4 rows.

5th row—(Beading) *K2, WO, K2 tog. Repeat from * to end.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 7 rows.

To Shape Back

1st row—K8 sts. Turn.
2nd row—(and every alternate row). Purl
3rd row—K16 sts. Turn.
5th row—K24 sts. Turn.
7th row—K32 sts. Turn.
9th row—K40 sts. Turn.
11th row—K48 sts. Turn.
13th row—K56 sts. Turn.
15th row—K64 sts. Turn.
17th row—Knit.
18th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.

To Start Increasings

- 1st row—(Back edge) K1, M.1. Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.
 2nd row—Purl.
 3rd row—Knit.
 4th row—Purl.
 5th row—K1, M.1. Knit to end.
 6th row—Purl.
 7th row—Knit to within 2 sts, M.1, K1.
 8th row—Purl.
 9th row—K1, M.1. Knit to end.
 10th row—Purl.
 11th row—Knit.
 12th row—Purl.
 Repeat last 12 rows twice (87 sts. on needle).
 37th row—Same as 1st row.
 38th row—Purl.
 39th row—Knit.
 40th row—Purl.
 41st row—Same as 5th row.
 42nd row—Purl.
 43rd row—Same as 7th row.
 44th row—Purl.
 45th row—K1, M.1. Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.
 46th row—Purl.
 47th row—Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1. (94 sts. on needle).
 48th row—Purl.

Girl's Two-Piece Dress

Materials:

- 8 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for size 2
 9 ozs. for size 4
 and a small amount of light and dark wool for embroidering
 1 pr. #10 needles
 1 pr. #11 needles
 1 pr. #12 needles
 1 medium crochet hook
 4 small buttons
 2 medium buttons.

Measurements:

	2 yrs.	4 yrs.
Chest	21 ins.	23 ins.
Side seam	8½ ins.	9 ins.
Sleeve seam	9½ ins.	10½ ins.
Length of skirt	9 ins.	10 ins.

Tension:

(Stocking stitch) 8 sts, 10 rows=1 square inch.

(Pattern for Skirt) 7 sts, 10 rows=1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

To Shape Leg

- 1st row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.
 2nd row—Purl.
 Repeat last 2 rows 10 times.
 Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 8 rows.
 Cast off loosely in ribbing.

LEFT LEG

Work in same manner as for right leg for 12 rows.

To Shape Back

- 1st row—Knit.
 2nd row—P8 sts. Turn.
 3rd row—(and every alternate row) Knit.
 4th row—P16 sts. Turn.
 6th row—P24 sts. Turn.
 8th row—P32 sts. Turn.
 10th row—P40 sts. Turn.
 12th row—P48 sts. Turn.
 14th row—P56 sts. Turn.
 16th row—P64 sts. Turn.
 17th row—Knit.
 18th row—Purl.

Finish to correspond with right leg by reversing shapings.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew front and back seams neatly. Sew leg seams. Thread elastic through beading at waist.



BLOUSE

BACK

g #12 needles, cast on 84 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches.
Change to #11 needles. Work evenly in stocking stitch (Knit 1 row, Purl 1 row) until work measures 8½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 3 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 3 sts. Purl to end.
3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (68 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until armhole measures 4 inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (28 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Change to #12 needles.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as for back until armhole measures 2½ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Left Side of Neck and Shoulder

1st row—K23 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to a stitch holder.) Turn.
2nd row—Purl.
3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows twice. (20 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until armhole measures same length as back, ending with a purl row.
Next row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.
Next row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows twice.
Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck and Shoulder

Take 23 sts. from stitch holder (leaving 22 sts. at centre front). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—Knit.
2nd row—Purl.
3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows twice (20 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until armhole measures same length as back, ending with a knit row.
Next row—(armhole edge) Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.
Next row—Knit.
Repeat last 2 rows twice.
Cast off remaining stitches.

NECKBAND

Using #12 needles, with right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder), pick up and knit 14 sts. on left side of neck edge. Knit across 22 sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 14 sts. on right side of neck (50 sts. on needle).
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Sew right shoulder seam neatly. Sew left shoulder seam for ¾ inch from armhole edge.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #11 needles, with right side of work towards you, join wool at underarm edge. Pick up and knit 64 sts. around armhole edge.

1st row—(wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 8 times.

19th row—Purl.

To Start Decreasing

1st row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO, knit to within 3 sts, K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

5th row—Knit.

6th row—Purl.

Repeat last 6 rows 6 times (50 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until sleeve measures 8½ inches from beginning, ending with a purl row.

Change to #12 needles.

CUFF

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

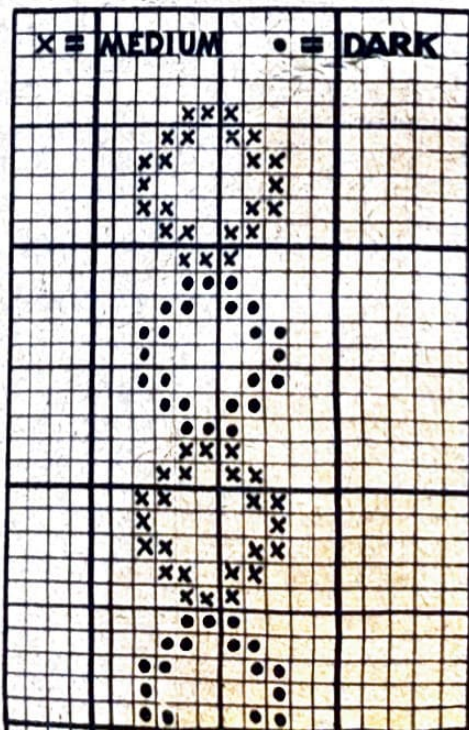
TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly.

Work 1 row s.c. across back of shoulder opening.

Work 1 row s.c. across front of shoulder opening, forming 4 small loops for buttonholes. Sew buttons, matching buttonholes.



SKIRT BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 179 sts.

Knit 3 rows.

Next row—*K7, P1. Repeat from * ending K3.

Repeat this row until work measures 7½ inches from beginning.

To Decrease for Waist

Next row—K1, (K2 tog.) 89 times (90 sts. on needle).

Next row—*P3, P2 tog, P4. Repeat from * 9 times (80 sts.).

Change to #12 needles.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back.

SUSPENDERS

Make Two.

Using #11 needles, cast on 11 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K1, P9, K1.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K4. Cast off 3 sts. K4.

6th row—K1, P3. Cast on 3 sts. P3, K1 (buttonhole).

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows until work measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning.

Cast off.

CROSS-BAND

Using #11 needles, cast on 36 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K1, P34, K1.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

11th row—Knit.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew side seams neatly. Sew crossband to suspenders 4 inches from beginning. Work 1 row s.c. around edges of suspenders. Bind buttonholes. Sew suspenders to back of skirt, crossing at back. Sew buttons on front of skirt. Using coloured wools, embroider pattern on suspenders as illustrated.

Note: Cross stitch or duplicate stitch may be used.

4 YEAR SIZE BLOUSE BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 92 sts.

Work in same manner as 2 year size, until work measures 9 inches from beginning (ribbing included) ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog, knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times (72 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 4½ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

Work in same manner as for 2 year size (32 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Change to #12 needles.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as for back until armhole measures 3 inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Left Side of Neck and Shoulder

1st row—K23 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to a stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice. (20 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures same length as back, ending with a purl row.

Next row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

Next row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck and Shoulder

Take 23 sts. from stitch holder (leaving 26 sts. at centre front). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice. (20 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures same length as back, ending with a knit row.

Next row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

Next row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining stitches.

NECKBAND

Work as 2 year size, only having 54 sts. on needle.

Sew right shoulder seam neatly. Sew left shoulder seam for ¼ inch from armhole edge.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #11 needles, with right side of work towards you, join wool at underarm edge. Pick up and knit 70 sts. around armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

11th row—Purl.

To Start Decreasing

Work in same manner as for 2 year size, only decreasing 10 times (50 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 9 inches from beginning, ending with a purl row.

Change to #12 needles.

CUFF

Work in same manner as for 2 year size.

TO MAKE UP

See instructions for 2 year size.

SKIRT

BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 187 sts.

Work in same manner as for 2 year size

until work measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning.

To Decrease for Waist

Next row—K1, (K2 tog). 93 times (94 sts. on needle).

Next row—P2, *P6, P2 tog, P7. Repeat from * 5 times. P2 (88 sts. on needle).

Change to #12 needles.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back.

SUSPENDERS and CROSS-BAND

Same as 2 year size.

TO MAKE UP

See Instructions for 2 year size.



Materials:

2 ozs. double knitting wool (Main colour) for size 4 years

3 ozs. for size 6 years

1 oz. Contrasting colour for all sizes

1 small button

1 pr. #9 needles

1 medium crochet hook.

Sizes:

4 and 6 years.

Tension:

5 sts, 7 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour; C = Contrasting colour.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

4 YEAR SIZE

BACK OF CAP

Using Main colour, cast on 12 sts. (for neck edge).

1st and 2nd rows—Knit.

3rd row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

4th row—Purl.

**5th row—Same as 3rd row.

6th row—Purl.

7th row—Knit.

8th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.**

Repeat from ** to ** 3 times (22 sts. on needle).

Work 8 rows even.

37th row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

38th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (14 sts. on needle). Cast off.

Using Main colour, cast on 72 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K2. Purl to within 2 sts. K2.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches from beginning (37 rows), ending with a knit row.

38th row—Cast off 2 sts. Purl to end.

39th row—Cast off 2 sts. Knit to end.

Start Turnback

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K2. Purl to within 2 sts. K2.

3rd row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, K7. (Join C) Knit, *1C, 8M. Repeat from * 4 times. 1C, 7M, K2 tog. K2.

4th row—K2M, Purl 8M, *1C, 8M. Repeat from * 5 times. K2M.

5th row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, K5. Knit, *3C, 6M. Repeat from * 4 times. 3C, 5M, K2 tog. K2.

6th row—K2M, Purl 6M, *3C, 6M. Repeat from * 5 times. K2M.

7th row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, K3. Knit, *5C, 4M. Repeat from * 4 times. 5C, 3M, K2 tog. K2.

8th row—K2M, Purl, 4M, *5C, 4M. Repeat from * 5 times. K2M.

9th row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit, *3M, 3C, 3M. Repeat from * 5 times. K2 tog. K2.

10th row—K2M, Purl, 1M, *3M, 3C, 3M. Repeat from * 5 times, 1M, K2M.



11th row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, 3M. Knit, *1C, 8M. Repeat from * 4 times. 1C, 3M, K2 tog, K2.
 12th row—K2M. Purl, *4M, 1C, 4M. Repeat from * 5 times. K2M. Break off C.
 13th row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 4 sts. K2 tog, K2.
 14th row—K2. Purl to within 2 sts. K2. Repeat last 2 rows twice.
 Knit 4 rows.
 Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).
 Sew back of cap to the cast on sts.
 With right side of work towards you, using Main colour, work 1 row s.c. around neck edge.
 Fold turnback at first row and fasten down at each corner.

To Make Chin Strap

Using Main colour, chain 14 sts. Work 1 s.c. in each ch. to end, 3 ch. (this forms buttonhole). Work 1 s.c. in each ch. to end. Fasten off.

TO FINISH

Sew chin strap at right side of cap. Sew button on left side, matching buttonhole.

6 YEAR SIZE BACK OF CAP

Using Main colour, cast on 12 sts. (for neck edge).

Work in same manner as 4 year size until there are 22 sts. on needle.

Work 10 rows even.

39th row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

40th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (14 sts. on needle). Cast off.

Using Main colour, cast on 76 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K2. Purl to within 2 sts. K2.

Repeat last two rows until work measures $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches from beginning (41 rows), ending with a knit row.

42nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

43rd row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

Start Turnback

Work in same manner as 4 year size.

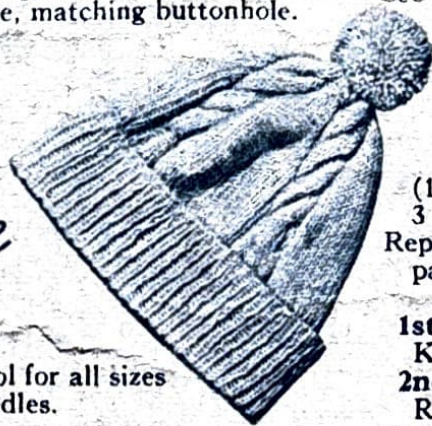
TO MAKE UP

See 4 year size.

To Make Chin Strap and to Finish

See 4 year size.

Togque



Materials:

2 ozs. crochet wool for all sizes
 1 set (4) #10 needles.

Size:

8 years.

Tension:

$7\frac{1}{2}$ sts, 10 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," Page 110.

RIBBED BAND

Cast on 108 sts. (36-36-36). Join.
 Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 inches.

Increase for Crown

1st round—*K8, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of stitch). Repeat from * 11 times (120 sts. on needles).

2nd round—*K9, P2, K8, P2, K9. Repeat from * 3 times.

To Make Pattern

**1st round—*K9, P2, K8, P2, K9. Repeat from * 3 times.

Repeat last round 6 times.

8th round—*K9, P2, Slip next 4 sts. on to a spare needle and place at back of work. K4 sts. from left-hand needle on to right-hand needle. Slip the 4 sts. from spare needle back on to left-hand needle, then knit them on to right-hand needle

(1 cable twist). P2, K9. Repeat from * 3 times.**

Repeat from ** to ** twice (24 round of pattern).

To Shape Crown

1st round—*K7, K2 tog. Pattern 12 sts, K2 tog, K7. Repeat from * 3 times.

2nd round—*K8. Pattern 12 sts, K8. Repeat from * 3 times.

3rd round—*K6, K2 tog. Pattern 12 sts, K2 tog, K6. Repeat from * 3 times.

4th round—*K7. Pattern 12 sts, K7. Repeat from * 3 times.

5th round—*K5, K2 tog. Pattern 12 sts, K2 tog, K5. Repeat from * 3 times.

6th round—*K6. Pattern 12 sts, K6. Repeat from * 3 times.

Continue decreasing in this manner 8 sts. every 2nd round. (1 st. each side of the 12 pattern sts.) until there are 8 decreasing from beginning (56 sts. on needles).

17th round—*S.1, K1, PSSO, P1, K8, P1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 3 times.

18th round—*K1, P1, K8, P1, K1. Repeat from * 3 times.

19th round—*S.1, K1, PSSO, K8, K2 tog. Repeat from * 3 times.

20th round—Knit.

21st round—K2 tog, 20 times.

TO FINISH

Break wool, draw through remaining sts. Draw up tightly. Fasten securely on wrong side. Turn ribbing back for 2 inches. Make a small pom-pom. (See page 36). Sew pom-pom to top.

Girl's Pullover

Materials:

5 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool (Main colour)
for size 8

6 ozs. for size 10

7 ozs. for size 12

1/2 oz. each of light and dark wool for
borders

1 pr. #10 needles.

Sizes:

8, 10 and 12 years.



Measurements:

	8 yrs.	10 yrs.	12 yrs.
Chest	26 ins.	28 ins.	30 ins.
Side seam	10 1/2 ins.	11 1/2 ins.	12 1/2 ins.
Sleeve seam	14 ins.	15 ins.	16 ins.

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour.
L = Light. D = Dark.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," page 110.

8 YEAR SIZE

BACK AND FRONT (Alike)

Using Main colour, cast on 88 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 12 rows,
increasing one st. on last row.

13th row—Knit.

14th row—Purl.

To Make Border

**1st row—(Join Dark) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit, 1M, *7D, 1M. Repeat
from * to end.

4th row—Purl, 2M, *5D, 3M. Repeat
from * ending 5D, 2M.

5th row—Knit, 3M, *3D, 5M. Repeat
from * ending 3D, 3M.

6th row—Purl, 4M, *1D, 7M. Repeat
from * ending 1D, 4M. Break off D,
Join L.

7th row—Knit, 4M, *1L, 7M. Repeat
from * ending 1L, 4M.

8th row—Purl, 3M, *3L, 5M. Repeat
from * ending 3L, 3M.

9th row—Knit, 2M, *5L, 3M. Repeat
from * ending 5L, 2M.

10th row—Purl, 1M, *7L, 1M. Repeat
from * to end.

11th row—(Using L) Knit.

12th row—Purl. Break off L. **Border
complete.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch (Knit 1
row—Purl 1 row) until work measures
10 1/2 inches from beginning (ribbing
included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts,
K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (73 sts on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures
2 1/2 inches above cast off sts. (22 rows).

To Make Pattern

Repeat from ** to ** once.

35th row—Knit.

36th row—Purl.

37th row—Knit.

38th row—Purl.

To Shape Neck (Right Side)

1st row—K30 sts. (Slip remaining sts. on to a stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—P2 tog. Purl to end.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

10th row—P2 tog. Purl to end (21 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining 7 sts.

To Shape Neck (Left Side)

Take 30 sts. from stitch holder. (Leave remaining sts. at centre).

With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

10th row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog. (21 sts. on needle).

11th row—Knit.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining 7 sts.

Block (see page 111).

To Finish Neckline

With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 15 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across sts. at centre. Pick up and knit 16 sts. on right side of neck (44 sts. on needle).

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 7 rows.

Cast off loosely.

Sew shoulder seams neatly.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using Main color, cast on 48 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2½ inches.

To Shape Sleeve

**1st row—K1, M1 (by knitting into front and back of st.) Knit to within 3 sts., M1, K2.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows once**.

Repeat from ** to ** 13 times (76 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 14 inches from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 4 sts., Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts., Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog., Knit to within 2 sts., K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 50 sts. remain on needle.

Next row—(Right Side) K2 tog., Knit to within 2 sts., K2 tog.

Next row—P2 tog., Purl to within 2 sts., P2 tog.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

10 YEAR SIZE

BACK AND FRONT (Alike)

Using Main colour, cast on 96 sts.

Work in same manner as for 8 year size, until work measures 11½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 8 year size, (81 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 3 inches above cast off sts. (26 rows).

To Make Pattern

Repeat from ** to ** once, as in 8 year size.

39th row—Knit.

40th row—Purl.

To Shape Neck and Shoulders

Work in same manner as 8 year size.

To Finish Neckline

Work in same manner as 8 year size, only having 52 sts. on needle.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using Main color, cast on 52 sts.

Work in same manner as 8 year size (80 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 15 inches from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as 8 year size.

TO MAKE UP

See Instructions for 8 year size.

12 YEAR SIZE

BACK AND FRONT (Alike)

Using Main colour, cast on 104 sts.

Work in same manner as 8 year size, until work measures 12½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 8 year size (89 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 3¼ inches above cast off sts. (30 rows).

To Make Pattern

Repeat from ** to ** as in 8 year size.

43rd row—Knit.

44th row—Purl.

To Shape Neck (Right Side)

1st row—K33 sts. (Slip remaining sts. on to a stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—P2 tog. Purl to end.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

10th row—P2 tog. Purl to end (24 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts.

Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining 8 sts.

To Shape Neck (Left Side)

Take 33 sts. from stitch holder (leave remaining sts. at centre). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl to within 2 sts, P2 tog.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

10th row—Purl to within 2 sts, P2 tog.

11th row—Knit.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts.

Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining 8 sts.

Block—(see page 111).

To Finish Neckline

Work in same manner as 8 year size, only having 54 sts. on needle.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using Main color, cast on 56 sts.

Work in same manner as 8 year size (84 sts. on needle).

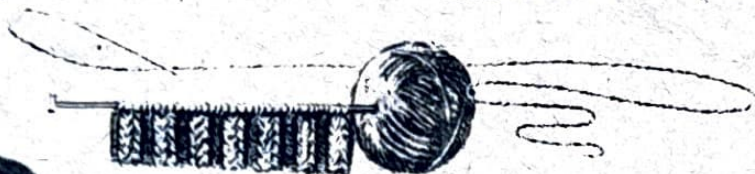
Continue evenly until sleeve measures 16 inches from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as 8 year size.

TO MAKE UP

See instructions for 8 year size.



"Cover Girl" DAUGHTER'S BLOUSE

Materials:

5 ozs. Crepe de Laine

3 Buttons

1 Pr. #10 needles

1 Pr. #11 needles.

Sizes:

8 and 10 years.

Measurements:

	Size 8	Size 10
Bust	26 ins.	28 ins.
Side Seam	11 ins.	11 ins.
Sleeve seam	3½ ins.	3½ ins.

Tension:

#10 needles, 7½ sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

#11 needles, 8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

NOTE:

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips" Page 110.

The same directions are used for both sizes.

FRONT

Using #11 needles for size 8 or #10 needles for size 10 cast, on 92 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows.

To Make Side Shaping

1st row—(Right side). Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice.

7th row—K1, M1, (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 3 sts. M1, K2.

8th row—Purl.

Repeat last 8 rows, 5 times (104 sts. on needle).



Continue evenly in stocking stitch until work measures 11 inches from beginning (110 rows).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 4 sts, Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K1, K2 tog. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice (90 sts. on needle).

To Make Pattern

1st row—K1, K2 tog, K15, (WO, K2 tog.) 27 times, K15, K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.

3rd row—K17, WO, K2 tog, K4, WO, K2 tog, K4. Repeat from * 4 times, WO, K2 tog, K17.

5th row—K17, WO, K2 tog, *K3, (WO, K2 tog.) Twice. K3. Repeat from * 4 times, WO, K2 tog, K17.

7th row—K17, WO, K2 tog, *K2, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times. K2. Repeat from * 4 times, WO, K2 tog, K17.

9th row—K17, WO, K2 tog, *K1, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K1. Repeat from * 4 times, WO, K2 tog, K17.

11th row—Same as 7th row.

13th row—Same as 5th row.

15th row—Same as 3rd row.

17th row—K17, WO, K2 tog, K3 (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K3 (WO, K2 tog.) 15 times, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K3, WO, K2 tog, K17.

19th row—K17, *WO, K2 tog. K2, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K2, WO, K2 tog, *K26. Repeat from * to * once. K17.

21st row—K17, *WO, K2 tog, K1, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K1, WO, K2 tog, *K26. Repeat from * to * once. K17.

23rd row—Same as 19th row.

25th row—K17, *WO, K2 tog, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K3, WO, K2 tog, *K26. Repeat from * to * once. K17.

27th row—K17, *WO, K2 tog, K4, WO, K2 tog, K4, WO, K2 tog, *K26. Repeat from * to * once. K17.

29th row—Same as 25th row.

31st row—Same as 19th row.

32nd row—Purl.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K17, WO, K2 tog, K1, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K1, WO, K2 tog, K1, K2 tog. (place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.

3rd row—K17, WO, K2 tog, K2 (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K2, WO, K2 tog, K2 tog.

5th row—K17, WO, K2 tog, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K4 K2 tog.

7th row—K17, WO, K2 tog, K4, WO, K2 tog, K4, K2 tog.

9th row—K17, (WO, K2 tog.) 5 times, K1, K2 tog.

11th row—K27, K2 tog.

12th row—Purl.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice.

Cast off remaining 7 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 34 sts. from stitch holder (leaving 20 sts. at centre front). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—K2 tog, K1, WO, K2 tog, K1, WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K1, WO, K2 tog. K17.

2nd row—Purl.

Finish to correspond with other side by reversing all shapings.

BACK

Cast on 92 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows, increasing one stitch at the end of last row.

To Make Side Shaping and Centre Panel

1st row—(Right side) K42 (P1, K1) 4 times, P1 (9 sts. for panel) K42.

2nd row—P42 (K1, P1) 4 times, K1, P42.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice.

7th row—K1, M1. Knit to panel (P1, K1) 4 times. P1, Knit to within 3 sts, M1, K2.

8th row—Purl to panel, (K1, P1) 4 times, K1, Purl to end.

9th row—Knit to panel (P1, K1) 4 times, P1, Knit to end.

10th row—Same as 8th row.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice.

Repeat last 8 rows, 5 times (105 sts. on needle).

Continue working, keeping centre panel in ribbing, until work measures 11 inches from beginning (110 rows).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 4 sts, Knit to panel (P1, K1) 4 times, P1, Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts., purl to panel (K1, P1) 4 times, K1, purl to end.

3rd row—K1, K2 tog, Knit to panel (P1, K1) 4 times, P1, Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

4th row—Purl to panel, (K1, P1) 4 times, K1, Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times (89 sts. on needle).

11th row—K40 (P1, K1) 4 times, P1, K40.

12th row—P40 (K1, P1) 4 times, K1, P40.

Repeat last 2 rows, 4 times.

Divide for Opening and Right Side of Back

1st row—K40 (P1, K1) 4 times, K1 (Place remaining 40 sts onto stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—K1 (P1, K1) 4 times, P40.

***3rd row**—K40 (P1, K1) 4 times, K1.

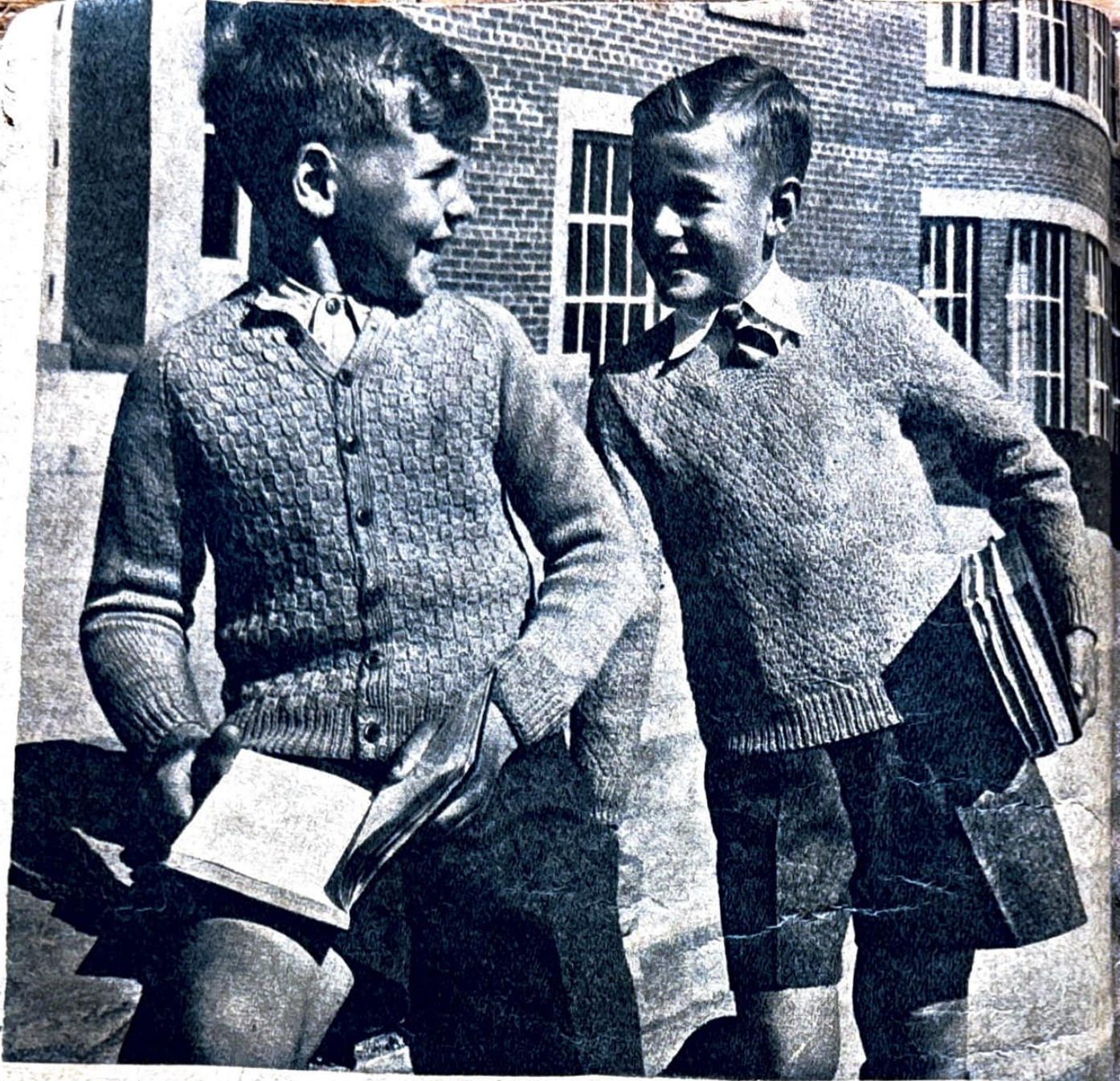
4th row—K1 (P1, K1) 4 times, P40.

Repeat last 2 rows, 5 times.

15th row—K40, P1, K1, P1, K1, wo, K2 tog, P1, K2.

16th row—Same as 4th row. *

Continued on Page 40



Boy's or Girl's Cardigan and Boy's Pullover



BOY'S OR GIRL'S CARDIGAN

Materials:

8 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for size 10
9 ozs. for size 12
8 buttons
1 pr. #9 needles
1 pr. #10 needles.

Sizes:

10 and 12 years.

Measurements:

	10yrs.	12yrs.
Chest	29 ins.	31 ins.
Side seam	11 ins.	12 ins.
Sleeve seam	13 ins.	14 ins.

Tension:

7½ sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," page 110.

10 YEAR SIZE BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 98 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 20 rows.
Change to #9 needles.
Work evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row), until work measures 11 inches from beginning (82 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Raglan

1st row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 32 sts. remain on needle. Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

NOTE: Directions for knitting fronts are for Boy's Cardigan. Button-holes are worked on Right Front for Girl's Cardigan. Work each buttonhole on rows given, only working at opposite end of needle.

LEFT FRONT

Using #10 needles, cast on 64 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows.

11th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to within 6 sts, K1, cast off 2 sts, P1, K1, P1.

12th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast on 2 sts. P1, *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 19th and 20th row from last one worked until there are 8 buttonholes.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows (20 rows of ribbing).

Change to #9 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) *P4, K3. Repeat from * 7 times, (K1, P1) 4 times (8 border sts.).

2nd row—(K1, P1) 4 times. *P3, K4. Repeat from * 7 times. Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—Same as 1st row.

6th row—(K1, P1) 4 times. *K3, P4. Repeat from * 7 times.

7th row—*K4, P3. Repeat from * 7 times, (K1, P1) 4 times.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

10th row—Same as 6th row.

These 10 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until work measures 11 inches from beginning (82 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Raglan

1st row—(Right side) K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to border sts. (K1, P1) 4 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 4 times. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows until there are 40 sts. on needle (130 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern 24 sts, K2 tog. (Place remaining sts. onto safety pin).

2nd row—K2 tog. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—K2 tog. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 7 times (2 sts. on needle). Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by keeping the 8 border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #10 needles, cast on 48 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 20 rows. Change to #9 needles.

To Shape Sleeves

**1st row—K1, M.1, (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.**

Repeat from ** to ** 14 times (78 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 13 inches from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Raglan

1st row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts, K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until only 12 sts. remain on needle.

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew sleeves in armholes, sewing row for row. Sew side and sleeve seams neatly.

To Make Neckband

Using #10 needles, with right side of work towards you, slip the sts. from right front on to one needle. Join wool; pick up and knit 20 sts. on right side of neck. Knit 12 sts. from 1st sleeve. Knit across remaining sts. on back of neck. Knit 12 sts. from 2nd sleeve. Pick up and knit 20 sts. on left side of neck. Knit remaining sts. on left front.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows, working 8th buttonhole on the 2nd and 3rd rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons, matching buttonholes.

12 YEAR SIZE

BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 106 sts.

Work in same manner as 10 year size until work measures 12 inches from beginning (90 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Raglan

Work in same manner as for 10 year size until 36 sts. remain on needle.

Place these sts. onto stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using #10 needles, cast on 68 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows.
9th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to within 6 sts, K1. Cast off 2 sts. P1, K1, P1.

10th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast on 2 sts. P1, *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 21st and 22nd row from last one worked, until there are 8 buttonholes.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows (20 rows of ribbing).

Change to #9 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) P4, *K3, P4. Repeat from * 7 times, (K1, P1) 4 times. 8 border sts.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 4 times.
*K4, P3, repeat from * 7 times, K4.
Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—Same as 1st row.

6th row—(K1, P1) 4 times. *P4, K3. Repeat from * 7 times, P4.

7th row—K4, *P3, K4. Repeat from * 7 times, (K1, P1) 4 times.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

10th row—Same as 6th row.

These 10 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until work measures

12 inches from beginning (90 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Raglan

Work in same manner as for 10 year size until there are 42 sts. on needle (142 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck

Work in same manner as for 10 year size.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by keeping the 8 border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #10 needles, cast on 52 sts.

Work in same manner as for 10 year size until increasings are completed (82 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until sleeve measures 14 inches from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Raglan

Work in same manner as for 10 year size (12 sts. on needle).

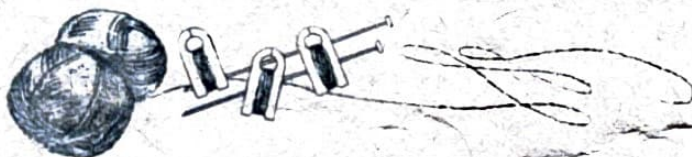
Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

TO MAKE UP

See—10 year-size.

TO MAKE NECKBAND AND TO FINISH

See—10 year size.



Boy's Pullover

Materials:

6 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool for 10 year and 12 year sizes

1 pr. #10 needles

1 pr. #12 needles.

Sizes:

10 and 12 years.

Measurements:

	10 yrs.	12 yrs.
Chest	28 ins.	30 ins.
Side seam	11 ins.	11½ ins.
Sleeve seam	15 ins.	16 ins.

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

10 YEAR SIZE BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 110 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2½ inches, decreasing 1 st. on last row (109 sts. on needle).

Change to #10 needles.



To Make Pattern

- 1st row—(Right side) P1, * K5, P1.
Repeat from * to end.
2nd row—K1, *P5, K1. Repeat from * to end.
3rd row—K1, *P1, K3, P1, K1. Repeat from * to end.
4th row—P1, *K1, P3, K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.
5th row—K2, *P1, K1, P1, K3. Repeat from * ending P1, K1, P1, K2.
6th row—P2, *K1, P1, K1, P3. Repeat from * ending K1, P1, K1, P2.
7th row—K3, *P1, K5. Repeat from * ending P1, K3.
8th row—P3, *K1, P5. Repeat from * ending K1, P3.
9th row—Same as 5th row.
10th row—Same as 6th row.
11th row—Same as 3rd row.
12th row—Same as 4th row.
These 12 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 11 inches from beginning.

To Shape Armholes

- 1st row—(Right side) Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.
2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.
3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.
4th row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
7th row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts, K2 tog.
8th row—Pattern to end.
Repeat last 2 rows twice (83 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 6 inches above cast-off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

- 1st row—(Right side) Cast off 7 sts. Pattern to end.
2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Pattern to end.
Repeat last 2 rows twice.
Cast off remaining sts.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole shapings are completed (83 sts. on needle).

Start Neck

- 1st row—(Right side) Pattern 38 sts, K7. Pattern 38 sts.
2nd row—Pattern 38 sts, K7. Pattern 38 sts.
3rd and 4th rows—Pattern 37 sts, K9. Pattern 37 sts.
5th and 6th rows—Pattern 36 sts, K11. Pattern 36 sts.
7th and 8th rows—Pattern 35 sts, K13. Pattern 35 sts.
9th and 10th rows—Pattern 34 sts, K15. Pattern 34 sts.

Divide Sts. for V-Neck

- 1st row—Pattern 33 sts, K7, cast off 3 sts. (centre front). K7, pattern 33 sts.
2nd row—Pattern 33 sts, K7. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder).

To Shape Right Side of Neck

- 1st row—(Neck edge) K6, K2 tog. Pattern to end.
2nd row—Pattern to within 7 sts. K7.
Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.
13th row—K6, K2 tog. Pattern to end.
14th row—Pattern to within 7 sts. K7.
15th row—K7. Pattern to end.
16th row—Same as 14th row.
Repeat last 4 rows until 28 sts. remain on needle.
Continue working until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

- 1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 7 sts. Pattern to within 7 sts, K7.
2nd row—K7. Pattern to end.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
5th row—Cast off 7 sts, K7.
Continue working in garter stitch on these 7 sts for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Cast off.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

- Take remaining sts. from stitch holder.
With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at centre front.
1st row—(Wrong side) K7. Pattern to end.
2nd row—Pattern to within 8 sts. K2 tog, K6.
Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.
13th row—K7. Pattern to end.
14th row—Pattern to within 8 sts. K2 tog, K6.
15th row—K7. Pattern to end.
16th row—Pattern to within 7 sts. K7.
Repeat last 4 rows until 28 sts. remain on needle.
Continue working until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts.

To Shape Shoulder

- 1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 7 sts. Pattern to within 7 sts. K7.
2nd row—K7. Pattern to end.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
5th row—Cast off 7 sts. K7.
Continue working in garter stitch on these 7 sts. for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Cast off.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

- Using #12 needles, cast on 52 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Next row—K7, *M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K4. Repeat from * 8 times (61 sts. on needle).
Next row—Purl.
Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

Working in pattern same as back, increase 1 st. each end of needle every 8th row until there are 81 sts. on needle. Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 15 inches from beginning (cuff included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

- 1st row—(Right side) Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.
2nd row—Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.
3rd row—Cast off 1 st. Pattern to end.
4th row—Cast off 1 st. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 4 rows until 21 sts. remain on needle. Cast off remaining sts.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Sew side and sleeve seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Join neckband at back and sew to neck edge.

12 YEAR SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 122 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, decreasing 1 st. on last row (121 sts. on needle).

Change to #10 needles.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for 10 year size until work measures $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 10 year size (95 sts. on needle).

Repeat 7th and 8th rows twice (91 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end. Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole shapings are completed (91 sts. on needle).

Start Neck

1st and 2nd rows—Pattern 42 sts. K7. Pattern 42 sts.

3rd and 4th rows—Pattern 41 sts. K9. Pattern 41 sts.

5th and 6th rows—Pattern 40 sts. K11. Pattern 40 sts.

7th and 8th rows—Pattern 39 sts. K13. Pattern 39 sts.

9th and 10th rows—Pattern 38 sts. K15. Pattern 38 sts.

Divide Sts. for V-Neck

1st row—Pattern 37 sts. K7. Cast off

3 sts. (centre front). K7. Pattern 37 sts.

2nd row—Pattern 37 sts. K7. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder).

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Work in same manner as for 10 year size, only working until 31 sts. remain on needle. Continue working until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for 10 year size, only casting off 8 sts. instead of 7 sts. (7 sts. on needle).

Work in garter stitch on these 7 sts. for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Cast off.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

Work in same manner as for 10 year size, only working until 31 sts. remain on needle. Continue working until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for 10 year size, only casting off 8 sts. instead of 7 sts. (7 sts. on needle).

Work in garter stitch on these 7 sts. for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Cast off.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 52 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Next row—K7, *M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). K4. Repeat from * 8 times (61 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 10 year size until there are 85 sts. on needle. Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 16 inches from beginning (cuff included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 10 year size until 25 sts. remain on needle.

Cast off remaining stitches.

TO FINISH

See—10 year size.



To make a cord—For a monotone cord, measure strands of wool 3 times length of required cord (the number of strands running from 3 for a fine cord to 25 for a heavy girdle cord). Fasten one end securely to a stationary object and twist from the other end, holding taut all the time, until firmly twisted. Still holding wool taut, bring the two ends together and from the doubled end release a few inches at a time; the cord will twist itself.

For a two-color cord, measure strands $1\frac{1}{2}$ times as long as finished cord is to be. Knot ends of two colors together and twist as monotone cord. Fold in half at knot and allow cord to twist itself.

For a tri-color cord, measure strands $1\frac{1}{2}$ times as long as finished cord is to be. Knot ends of three colors together and twist as monotone cord. Fold in three at knots and allow cord to twist from one end.



Socks, Socks, Socks

For all sizes of Small Fry



RIBBED SOCKS

A

Materials:

2 ozs. crochet wool for size 5
2 ozs. for size 6
1 set (4) #13 needles.

Sizes:

5 and 6.

Tension:

8 sts, 12 rounds = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 5

Cast on 48 sts. (16-16-16). Join.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3½ inches.

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K12 sts. Turn. P24 sts.
(Divide remaining 24 sts. on to two needles for instep.)

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 8 times.

19th row—Same as 1st row.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Wrong side) P13, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row), until all side sts. are worked off (14 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 10 sts. on left side of heel. Work in ribbing across the 24 sts. on instep. (Slip these sts. on to one needle.) Pick up and knit 10 sts. on right side of

heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the 2 side needles (17-24-17). Work thus:

1st round—1st needle—Knit. 2nd needle—Rib 24 sts. 3rd needle—Knit.

2nd round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—Rib 24 sts. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rounds 4 times (48 sts. on needles). Continue working, keeping the 24 sts. on 2nd needle in ribbing until foot measures 3¾ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 5 sts. remain on each side needle, 10 sts. on front needle. Knit 5 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To Graft Toe—(see page 111).

SIZE 6

Cast on 48 sts. (16-16-16). Join.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4½ inches.

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K12 sts. Turn. P24 sts.
(Divide remaining 24 sts. on to two needles for instep.)

To Make and Turn Heel

Work in same manner as for size 5.

To Shape Instep

Work in same manner as for size 5 (48 sts. on needles).

Continue working as in size 5 until foot measures 4¾ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

Work in same manner as for size 5.
Graft toe—(see page 111).



FANCY CUFF SOCKEES

B

Materials:

3 ozs. 4-ply Andalusian wool (Main colour) for all sizes
1 oz. Contrasting colour
1 set (4) #12 needles.

Sizes:

8-9-10.

Tension:

8 sts, 12 rounds = 1 square inch.
Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
C = Contrasting colour.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 8 CUFF

Using Main colour, cast on 66 sts. (20-26-20). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 6 rounds.

7th and 8th rounds—Knit.

9th round—(Join C) Knit, *3C, 3M. Repeat from * around.

10th round—Knit, *1M, 3C, 2M. Repeat from * around.

11th round—Knit, *2M, 3C, 1M. Repeat from * around.

12th round—Knit, *3M, 3C. Repeat from * around.

13th round—Knit, *1C, 3M, 2C. Repeat from * around.

14th round—Knit, *2C, 3M, 1C. Repeat from * around.

15th round—Knit, *3C, 3M. Repeat from * around.

16th round—Same as 14th round.

17th round—Same as 13th round.

18th round—Same as 12th round.

19th round—Same as 11th round.

20th round—Same as 10th round.

21st round—Same as 9th round. Break off C.

22nd and 23rd rounds—Knit. (Cuff complete).

Turn work inside out.

TO MAKE LEG

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3½ inches.

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K17 sts. Turn. P34 sts. (Divide remaining 32 sts. on two needles for instep).

TO MAKE HEEL

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 11 times.

25th row—*S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P18, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in

this manner (having 1 st. more every row), until all side sts., are worked off (18 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 13 sts. on left side of heel. Work in ribbing across two instep needles (place these 32 sts. on one needle). Pick up and knit 13 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (22-32-22). Work thus:

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle Rib 32 sts. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—1st needle—Knit. 2nd needle—Rib 32 sts. 3rd needle—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds 5 times (16-32-16). Continue working, keeping the 32 sts. on 2nd needle in ribbing until foot measures 6¼ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 6 sts. remain on each side needle, 12 sts. on front needle. Knit 6 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool leaving about 15 inches for grafting.

To Graft Toe (see page 111).

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side. Turn back cuff.

SIZE 9

Work in same manner as for size 8 until foot measures 7¼ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

See—Size 8.

SIZE 10

Work in same manner as for size 8 until foot measures 8¼ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

See—Size 8.



RIBBED SOCKS C

Materials:

3 ozs. 4-ply Andalusian wool for size 7
3 ozs. for size 8
3 ozs. for size 9
1 set (4) #12 needles.

Sizes:

7, 8 and 9.

Tension:

8 sts, 11 rounds = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 7

Cast on 64 sts. (20-24-20). Join.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2 inches (22 rounds).

23rd round—*K3, P1. Repeat from * around.

Repeat this round until leg measures 7½ inches from beginning (ribbing included).

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K14 sts. Turn. P32 sts. Divide remaining 32 sts. on to two needles for instep.

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 10 times.

23rd row—Same as 1st row.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Wrong side) P17, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (18 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 12 sts. on left side of heel. Work in ribbing across the 32 sts. on instep. (Place these sts. on to one needle).

Pick up and knit 12 sts. on right side of heel. Divide sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (21-32-21).

1st round—1st needle—Knit. 2nd needle—Rib 32 sts. 3rd needle—Knit.

2nd round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—Rib 32 sts. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rounds 4 times (64 sts. on needles).

Continue working, keeping the 32 sts. on 2nd needle in ribbing, until foot measures 5 inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1 S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 5 sts. remain on each side needle, 10 sts. on front needle. Knit 5 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To Graft Toe—(see page 111).

SIZE 8

Cast on 64 sts. (20-24-20). Join.
Work in same manner as for size 7 until leg measures 8½ inches from beginning (ribbing included).

Work in same manner as for size 7 until foot measures 6 inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

Work in same manner as for size 7.
To Graft Toe—(see page 111).

SIZE 9

Cast on 64 sts. (20-24-20). Join.
Work in same manner as for size 7 until leg measures 9½ inches from beginning (ribbing included).

Work in same manner as for size 7 until foot measures 7 inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

Work in same manner as for size 7.
To Graft Toe—(see page 111).



PLAIN SOCKS

D

Materials:

2 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for sizes 5 and 6
3 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for size 7
1 set (4) #13 needles.

Sizes:

5-6-7.

Tension:

9 sts, 12 rows = 1 square inch.

SIZE 5

To Make Leg

Using 2 needles only, cast on 44 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K3, *P2, K2. Repeat from * ending P2, K3.

2nd row—K1, *P2, K2. Repeat from * ending P2, K1.

Repeat the last 2 rows for 2½ inches (30 rows).

31st row—Knit.

32nd row—K1. Purl to within one stitch. K1. Repeat the last 2 rows until leg measures 5 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Make Heel

Divide stitches for heel:

Next row—K12 sts, turn, P24 sts. (having leg opening at centre of needle). Divide remaining 20 sts. on to two needles. Turn.

1st row—(Right side) S1, K23.

2nd row—S1, P23.

Repeat the last 2 rows 5 times.

13th row—S1, K23.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P13, P2 tog, P1, turn, K4, S1, K1, PSSO, K1, turn, P5, P2 tog, P1, turn, K6, S1, K1, PSSO, K1, turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 stitch more every row) until all side stitches are worked off (14 sts. on needle). Pick up and knit 9 stitches on left side of heel, knit across 20 sts. on front needles. (Place these 20 stitches on to one needle). Pick up and knit 9 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining stitches from back of heel, equally, on the two side needles (16-20-16).

To Shape Instep

Using 4 needles, work thus:

Decrease for Instep:

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 4 sts. K2 tog, K2.

2nd needle—Knit.

3rd needle—K2, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rounds until 12 sts. remain on each side needle (44 sts. on needles).

Continue evenly until foot measures $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches from back of heel.

Slip one stitch from each side needle on to front needle (11-22-11).

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

2nd needle—K1, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

3rd needle—K1, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

Repeat this last round until 5 sts. remain on each side needle, 10 sts. on front needle. Knit 5 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool, leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To Graft Toe

(See page 111).

TO FINISH

Sew back seam neatly. PRESS LIGHTLY.

SIZE 6

To Make Leg

Using 2 needles only, cast on 48 sts.

Follow directions given for Size 5 until leg measures 6 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Make Heel

Divide stitches for heel:

Next row—K12 sts, turn, P24 sts. (having leg opening at centre of needle). Divide remaining 24 sts. on to two needles, turn.

1st row—(Right side) S1, K23.

2nd row—S1, P23.

Repeat the last 2 rows 7 times.

17th row—S1, K23.

To Turn Heel

Follow directions given for Size 5. (14 sts. on needle). Pick up and knit 10 sts. on left side of heel. Knit across 24 sts. on front needles. (Place these 24 sts. on to one needle). Pick up and knit 10 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining stitches from back of heel, equally, on the two side needles (17-24-17).

To Shape Instep

Follow directions given for Size 5 (48 sts. on needles). Continue evenly until foot measures $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

v directions given for Size 5.

To Graft Toe

TO FINISH

Sew back seam neatly. PRESS LIGHTLY.

SIZE 7

To Make Leg

Using 2 needles only, cast on 52 sts.

Follow directions given for Size 5, until leg measures 7 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Make Heel

Divide stitches for heel:

Next row—(Right side) K13 sts, turn, P26 sts. (having leg opening at centre of needle). Divide remaining 26 sts. on to two needles, turn.

1st row—(Right side) S1, K25.

2nd row—S1, P25.

Repeat the last 2 rows 9 times.

21st row—S1, K25.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P14, P2 tog, P1, turn, K4, S1, K1, PSSO, K1, turn, P5, P2 tog, P1, turn, K6, S1, K1, PSSO, K1, turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 stitch more every row) until all side stitches are worked off. (14 stitches on needle).

Pick up and knit 12 stitches on left side of heel, knit across 26 stitches on front needles. (Place these 26 stitches on to one needle). Pick up and knit 12 stitches on right side of heel. Divide remaining stitches from back of heel, equally, on two side needles (19-26-19).

To Shape Instep

Follow directions given for Size 5, only decreasing until 13 sts. remain on each side needle instead of 12 sts. (52 sts. on needles).

Continue evenly until foot measures $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

Follow directions given for Size 5.

To Graft Toe

See page 111.

TO FINISH

Sew back seam neatly. PRESS LIGHTLY.

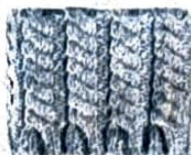


To make a pom-pom—Cut two pieces of cardboard, the same size as pom-pom desired. Cut a small circle out of centre of each piece. Then cut a slot from centre to outer edge of each piece. Place these two pieces of cardboard together (slots in opposite directions).

Thread a darning needle with double wool and work over and over until the hole at centre is completely filled. Now, insert scissors between the outer edges of circles, and cut all the way around pom-pom. Tie securely at centre with double wool, leaving sufficient wool to fasten to garment. Slip the cardboard away. Trim any long ends.



CUFF B



CUFF C

KNEE STOCKINGS

Materials:

- 4 ozs. 4-ply Fingering for size 7
- 4 ozs. for size 8
- 5 ozs. for size 9
- ½ oz. contrasting colour for cuff B
- 1 set (4) #11 needles
- 1 set (4) #12 needles
- 1 spare needle for cuff C.

Sizes:

7, 8 and 9.

Tension:

#11 needles, 8 sts, 10 rounds = 1 square inch.

#12 needles, 8½ sts, 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Symbols used: M = Main colour, C = Contrasting colour.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 8 CUFF A

Using #12 needles, cast on 60 sts. (20-20-20). Join.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3 inches.

Next round—Knit (turning ridge for cuff).

To Work Leg

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 1 inch, increasing to 68 sts. on last round.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) until leg measures 8 inches from turning ridge.

To Shape Leg

1st round—K2, P2 tog. Work in ribbing to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

Work 5 rounds even.

7th round—K2, K2 tog. Work in ribbing to within 2 sts. S.1, K1, PSSO.

Work 5 rounds even.

13th round—K2, K2 tog. Work in ribbing to within 2 sts. S.1, K1, PSSO.

Work 5 rounds even.

19th round—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Work in ribbing to within last st. S.1.

20th round—K1, slip the last st. from previous round over the K1, K1, P2, working in ribbing to end.

Work 4 rounds even.

25th round—Same as 1st round.

Work 5 rounds even.

31st round—Same as 7th round (56 sts. on needles).

Continue working until leg measures 11 inches from turning ridge.

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K17 sts. Turn. P28 sts. Divide remaining 28 sts. on to 2 needles for instep.

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 11 times.

25th row—*S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Wrong side) P15, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn.

Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (16 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 13 sts. on left side of heel.

Work in ribbing across the 2 instep needles (place these sts. on to one needle).

Pick up and knit 13 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the 2 side needles (21-28-21).

Work thus:

1st round—1st needle—Knit. 2nd needle—Rib 28 sts. 3rd needle—Knit.

2nd round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—Rib 28 sts. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rounds 6 times (56 sts. on needles).

Continue evenly, keeping the 28 sts. in ribbing on 2nd needle, until foot measures 6 inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 5 sts. remain on each side needle, 10 sts. on front needle. Knit 5 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To Graft Toe—(see page 111).

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side. Turn back cuff at turning ridge.

SIZE 7

Work in same manner as for size 8 until leg measures 7 inches from turning ridge.

To Shape Leg

Work in same manner as for size 8 until leg measures 10 inches from turning ridge.

To Make Heel and Foot

Work in same manner as for size 8, only working until foot measures 5 inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

Work in same manner as for size 8.

TO FINISH

See—size 8.

SIZE 9

Using #11 needles, work in same manner as for size 8 until leg measures 9 inches from turning ridge.

To Shape Leg

Work in same manner as for size 8 until leg measures 12 inches from turning ridge.

To Make Heel and Foot

Work in same manner as for size 8 only working until foot measures 7 inches from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

Work in same manner as for size 8.

TO FINISH

See—size 8.

CUFF B (All Sizes)

Using Main colour and #11 needles, cast on 64 sts. (20-24-20). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3 rounds.

4th round—(Join Contrasting colour) Knit.

5th and 6th rounds—(Using C) *K1, P1. Repeat from * around.

To Make Pattern

1st round—Knit, *4M, 4C. Repeat from * around.

Repeat this round 3 times.

5th round—Knit, *4C, 4M. Repeat from * around.

Repeat this round 3 times.

Repeat last 8 rounds twice.

Repeat 1st round 4 times (28 rounds).

Break off C.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—Purl. (Turning ridge for cuff).

Next round—Knit.

Turn work inside out.

Starting from "To Work Leg," finish as given for Knee Stockings.

CUFF C (All Sizes)

Using Main colour and #11 needles, cast on 72 sts. (24-24-24). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 rounds.

To Make Pattern

1st round—*K6, P2. Repeat from * around.

Repeat this round twice.

4th round—* slip the first 3 sts. on left hand needle on to spare needle. Place at

front of work. Knit the next 3 sts. from left hand needle on to right hand needle. Slip the 3 sts. on spare needle back on to left hand needle, then knit them on to right hand needle, P2. Repeat from * around.

Repeat last 4 rounds 6 times (28 pattern rounds).

Next round—Knit.

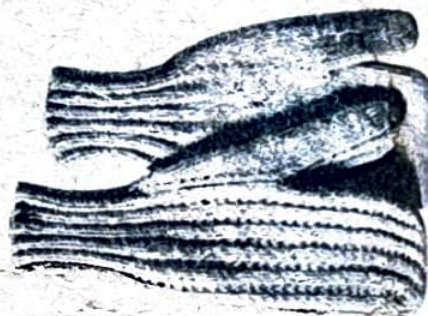
Next round—Purl (turning ridge for cuff).

Next round—*K4, K2 tog. Repeat from * around (60 sts. on needles).

Turn work inside out.

Starting from "To Work Leg," finish as given for Knee Stockings.

RIBBED MITTS



Materials:

2 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool
1 pr. #10 needles.

Size:

10 years

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," Page 110.

RIGHT MITT

Cast on 48 sts.

1st row—K3, *P2, K2. Repeat from * ending P2, K3.

2nd row—K1, *P2, K2. Repeat from * ending P2, K1.

Repeat these 2 rows 11 times.

To Make Pattern and Gusset

1st row—K24, M.1, (by knitting into front and back of st.), K1, M.1, K21.

2nd row—P26, *K1, P2, K1. Repeat from * 5 times (24 sts. for pattern).

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Same as 2nd row.

5th row—K24, M.1, K3, M.1, K21.

6th row—P28. Pattern 24 sts.

7th row—Knit.

8th row—Same as 6th row.

9th row—K24, M1, K5, M.1, K21.

10th row—P30. Pattern 24 sts.

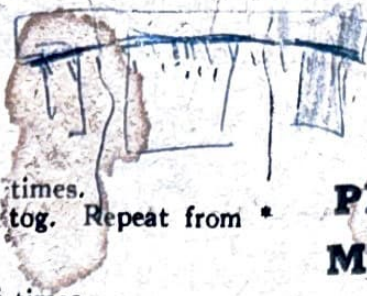
11th row—Knit.

12th row—Same as 10th row.

Continue working in this manner, increasing 2 sts. every 4th row (having 2 sts. more between each increasing), until there are 6 increasings (60 sts. on needle).

Work thus:

25th row—K24 sts. (slip these sts. on to a thread), K16 sts. (slip remaining 20 sts. on to a thread). Cast on 2 sts. (18 sts. for thumb). Turn



PLAIN MITTS

1st row—Purl.
2nd row—Knit.
3rd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 9 times.
22nd row—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 5 times.
23rd row—Purl.
24th row—K2 tog. 6 times.
Break wool leaving about 12 inches. Draw wool through remaining sts. Draw up and fasten off on wrong side. Sew side seam.

To Make Hand

With right side of work towards you, slip the 24 sts. from thread on to one needle. Join wool. Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast-on sts. of thumb. K20 sts. from thread on to same needle (48 sts. on needle). Work thus:
1st row—(Wrong side) P24. Pattern 24 sts.
2nd row—Knit.
Repeat last 2 rows 11 times.
25th row—Same as 1st row.

To Shape Top

1st row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K18, K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
2nd row—P22. Pattern 22 sts.
3rd row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K16, K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
4th row—P20. Pattern 20 sts.
5th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K14, K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
6th row—P18. Pattern 18 sts.
7th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K12, K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
8th row—P16. Pattern 16 sts.
9th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K10, K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
10th row—P14. Pattern 14 sts.
Slip the first 14 sts. on to 2nd needle. Break wool leaving about 18 inches for grafting.

TO FINISH

To Graft Top—See page 111.
Sew side seam neatly.
Block—(see page 111).

LEFT MITT

Work in same manner as for right mitt for 24 rows.

To Make Pattern and Gusset

1st row—K20, M.1, K1, M.1, K25.
2nd row—*K1, P2, K1. Repeat from * 5 times (24 sts. for pattern). P26.
3rd row—Knit.
4th row—Pattern 24 sts. P26.
Finish to correspond with right mitt.
To Change Sizes:

To make smaller—
Use #11 needles.
Tension: 8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.
Follow directions as given.
To make larger—
Follow directions as given, only allowing extra rows (as desired) before shaping top, also allowing extra rows on thumb.

Materials:

3 ozs. double knitting or sports wool
1 set (4) #10 needles.

Size:

8, 10 and 12 years.

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

8 YEAR SIZE

Cast on 40 sts. (12-12-16). Join.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3½ inches.
Knit 2 rounds.

To Make Gusset

1st round—Increase 1 st. in each of the next 2 sts. (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to end of round.
2nd and 3rd rounds—Knit.
4th round—Increase 1 st. in first st. K2. Increase 1 st. in next st. Knit to end of round.
5th and 6th rounds—Knit.
7th round—Increase 1 st. in first st. K4. Increase 1 st. in next st. Knit to end of round.
8th and 9th rounds—Knit.
10th round—Increase 1 st. in first st. K6. Increase 1 st. in next st. Knit to end of round.
11th and 12th rounds—Knit.

To Make Hand

Next round—Slip first 10 sts. on to thread for thumb. Cast on 4 sts. Knit to end of round (42 sts. on needles).
Knit 24 rounds even.

To Shape Top

1st round—*K2 tog, K5. Repeat from * around.
2nd and 3rd rounds—Knit.
4th round—*K2 tog, K4. Repeat from * around.
5th and 6th rounds—Knit.
Continue decreasing in this manner, 6 sts. every 3rd round (having 1 st. less between each decreasing), until 18 sts. remain on needles. Divide these sts. evenly on to 2 needles. Break wool leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To Graft—(see page 111).

To Make Thumb

Take the 10 sts. from thread, join wool, K10. Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast on sts. (14 sts. on needles). Knit 16 rounds even.
Next round—K2 tog. 7 times.
Next round—Knit.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly, fasten securely on wrong side.

Block—(see page 111).

Make other mitt in same manner.

10 YEAR SIZE

Cast on 44 sts. (16-12-16). Join.

Work in same manner as for 8 year size until gusset is completed.

To Make Hand

Next round—Slip first 10 sts. on to thread for thumb. Cast on 4 sts. Knit to end of round (46 sts. on needles).

Knit 26 rounds even.

Next round—*K10, K2 tog, K9, K2 tog. Repeat from * once (42 sts. on needles).

Next Round—Knit.

To Shape Top

Work in same manner as for 8 year size.

To Make Thumb

Work in same manner as 8 year size, only working 18 rounds before finishing off.

Block—(see page 111).

Make other mitt in same manner.

12 YEAR SIZE

Cast on 48 sts. (16-16-16). Join.

Work in same manner as for 8 year size until gusset is completed. Work thus:

13th round—Increase 1 st. in first st. K8. Increase 1 st. in next st. Knit to end of round.

14th and 15th rounds—Knit.

To Make Hand

Next round—Slip first 12 sts. on to thread for thumb. Cast on 3 sts. Knit to end of round (49 sts. on needles).

Knit 27 rounds even.

To Shape Top

1st round—*K2 tog, K5. Repeat from * around.

2nd and 3rd rounds—Knit.

4th round—*K2 tog, K4. Repeat from * around.

5th and 6th rounds—Knit.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 7 sts. every 3rd round (having 1st. less between each decreasing), until 14 sts. remain on needles. Divide these sts. evenly on to 2 needles. Break wool, leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To Graft—(see page 111).

To Make Thumb

Work in same manner as for 8 year size, only having 16 sts. on needles. Work 20 rounds even.

Next round—K2 tog, 8 times.

Next round—Knit.

Finish in same manner as 8 year size.

Block—(see page 111).

Make other mitt in same manner.

"Cover Girl" DAUGHTER'S BLOUSE

continued from Page 27.

Repeat from * to * once (2 buttonholes).

Repeat 3rd and 4th rows, twice.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Knit to within 9 sts. (P1, K1) 4 times, K1.

2nd row—K1 (P1, K1) 4 times, Purl to end. Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times.

Place remaining 25 sts. onto stitch holder.

To Make Left Side of Back

Take remaining 40 sts. from holder. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) P40. Cast 9 sts. on to same needle (underlap for buttons.)

2nd row—K2 (P1, K1) 3 times, P1, K40.

3rd row—P40, K1 (P1, K1) 4 times.

Finish to correspond with right side, by omitting buttonholes, and reversing shaping.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 72 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows.

To Shape Sleeves

1st row—K1, M1, Knit to within 3 sts. M1, K2.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, once.

Repeat last 6 rows, 3 times (80 sts. on needle).

To Shape Top of Sleeves

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

**3rd row—Cast off 2 sts. Knit to end.

4th row—Cast off 2 sts. Purl to end.

5th row—Cast off 1st. Knit to end.

6th row—Cast off 1 st. Purl to end.**

Repeat from ** to ** 7 times.

Cast off remaining 24 sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See Page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, slip sts. from left side of back on to lefthand needle. Join wool and work thus: work across remaining sts. on left side of back. Pick up and knit 14 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across remaining 20 sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 13 sts. on right side of neck. Work across remaining sts. on right side of back (97 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows, working the 3rd buttonhole on the 2nd row. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew buttons, matching buttonholes.

Togs for Teens



Girl's Cardigan

Materials:

- 7 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool (Main colour) for size 12
- 8 ozs. for sizes 14 and 16
- 1 oz. each of two contrasting colours
- 11 buttons
- 1 pr. #11 needles.

Sizes:

12, 14 and 16.

Measurements:

	Size 12	Size 14	Size 16
Bust	31 ins.	33 ins.	35 ins.
Side seam	13 ins. (all sizes)		
Sleeve seam	18 ins.	19 ins.	19 ins.

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour; B and Y = Contrasting colours.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 12 BACK

Using Main colour, cast on 104 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3½ inches (34 rows).

To Shape Back

1st row—(Right side) K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Repeat last 12 rows 7 times (16 sts. increased).

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until work measures 13 inches from beginning (94 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 96 sts. remain on needle.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using Main colour, cast on 54 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3½ inches (34 rows).

35th row—Knit.

36th row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

**1st row—(Join B) Knit, *1B, 1M. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—(Using M) Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl, *3M, 3B, 3M. Repeat from * to end.

5th row—Knit, *2M, 5B, 2M. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—Purl, *1M, 2B, 1M, 1B, 1M, 2B, 1M. Repeat from * to end.

7th row—(Join Y) Knit, *2B, 2Y, 1B, 2Y, 2B. Repeat from * to end.

8th row—Purl, *1Y, 3B, 1Y, 3B, 1Y. Repeat from * to end.

9th row—Same as 7th row. Break off Y.

10th row—Same as 6th row.

11th row—Same as 5th row.

12th row—Same as 4th row.

13th row—Same as 3rd row.

14th row—Same as 2nd row.

15th row—Same as 1st row. Break off B.

16th row—Purl. **

To Make Side Shaping

1st row—(Armhole edge) K1, M.1. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 6 rows until there are 60 sts. on needle.

Continue evenly until work measures 13 inches from beginning (94 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 45 sts. remain on needle.

Continue evenly until there are 130 rows above ribbing.

To Make Pattern

Repeat from ** to ** once (16 rows).

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) Knit to within 10 sts. (slip these 10 sts. on to safety pin). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—P2 tog. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (27 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using Main colour, cast on 60 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3 inches.

Next row—K18, M.1, K10, M.1, K10, M.1, K19 (63 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

Repeat from ** to ** once (16 rows).

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K1, M.1. Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Repeat last 8 rows until there are 89 sts. on needle. Continue evenly until sleeve measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 27 sts. remain on needle.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Make Underlap for Buttons

Using Main colour, cast on 9 sts.

1st row—K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, *P1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 89 times (180 rows).

Break wool leaving about 20 inches. Slip these sts. on to a thread.

To Make Buttonhole Band

Using Main colour, cast on 9 sts.

1st row—K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, *P1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

****3rd row**—K2, P1. Cast off 3 sts. P1, K2.

4th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast on 3 sts. K1, P1, K1 (buttonhole).

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 8 times. **

Repeat from ** to ** 8 times.

165th row—Same as 3rd row.

166th row—Same as 4th row (10th buttonhole).

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 7 times. Do not break off wool. Place these sts. on to a thread.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly. Sew underlap to left front. Sew buttonhole band to right front.

To Finish Neckband

With right side of work towards you, work the 9 sts. from buttonhole band on to needle. Knit the 10 sts. from right front on to same needle. Pick up and knit 20 sts. on right side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. on back of neck. Pick up and knit 21 sts. on left side of neck. Knit 10 sts. from left front, work across the 9 sts. from underlap.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 9 rows, working the 11th buttonhole on the 4th and 5th rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew side seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

SIZE 14

BACK

Using Main colour, cast on 112 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 12 until work measures 13 inches from beginning (94 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for size 12 until 102 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 10 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 10 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Work in same manner as for size 12 until there are 64 sts. on needle. Continue evenly until work measures 13 inches from beginning (94 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole and to Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for size 12.

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) Knit to within 10 sts. (slip these 10 sts. on to safety pin). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (30 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 10 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Work in same manner as for size 12 until there are 93 sts. on needle.

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for size 12.

To Make Underlap and Buttonhole Band

See—size 12.

TO MAKE UP

See—size 12.

TO FINISH NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for size 12, only picking up 4 sts. more each side of neck.

TO FINISH

See—size 12.

SIZE 16

Work as given for size 14, only using #10 needles.

Tension: $7\frac{1}{2}$ sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

WOOL SUBSTITUTIONS

In substituting a wool for the one given in the pattern, be sure to choose one that will be suitable for that particular use.

The same garment can be made from various wools of approximately the same thickness, whether the wool is 2-ply, 3-ply or 4-ply. But be sure to knit a swatch using the same size needles as those called for in the instructions. Check your tension carefully,

and if necessary, change to needles that will give the required number of stitches to the inch.

3-ply fingering wools will usually work up to the same tensions as 4-ply Andalusian.

4-ply fingering wools, crochet-knitting wool, Crepe de Laine may usually be interchanged.

Boy's Cardigan

Materials:

10 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for size 32-34
11 ozs. for size 36-38
7 buttons
1 pr. #8 needles
1 pr. #9 needles.

Sizes:

32-34, 36-38.

Measurements:

	Size 32-34	Size 36-38
Chest	33½ ins.	38 ins.
Side seam	14½ ins.	15 ins.
Sleeve seam	19 ins.	20 ins.

Tension:

6 sts, 8 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 32-34

BACK

Using #9 needles, cast on 96 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2½ inches (22 rows) increasing 1 st. on last row (97 sts. on needle).

Change to #8 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K7, *P3, K7. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—P6, *K5, P5. Repeat from * ending P1.

7th row—Same as 5th row.

8th row—Purl.

9th row—Knit.

10th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

13th row—K2, *P3, K7. Repeat from * ending P3, K2.

14th row—P1, *K5, P5. Repeat from * ending K5, P1.

15th row—Same as 13th row.

16th row—Purl.

These 16 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (96 rows above ribbing). Still working in pattern, work thus:

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (77 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts. (52 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end. Repeat last 2 rows twice (29 sts. on needle). Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using #9 needles, cast on 57 sts.

1st row—(Right side) *P2, K2. Repeat from * to within 9 sts. K9 (border sts.).

2nd row—K9, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to border sts. K3. Cast off 3 sts. K3.

6th row—K3. Cast on 3 sts. K3, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 25th and 26th row from last one worked until there are 7 buttonholes.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 8 times (22 rows of ribbing).

Change to #8 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) Knit to within 10 sts. P1, K9 (border sts.).

2nd row—K10. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K7, *P3, K7. Repeat from * to border sts. P1, K9.

6th row—K10, P6, *K5, P5. Repeat from * ending P1.

7th row—Same as 5th row.

8th row—K10. Purl to end.

Repeat 1st and 2nd row twice.

13th row—K2, *P3, K7. Repeat from * to within 15 sts. P3, K2, P1, K9.

14th row—K10, P1, *K5, P5. Repeat from * ending K5, P1.

15th row—Same as 13th row.

16th row—Same as 2nd row.



Repeat last 16 rows until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (96 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 5 sts. Pattern to border sts. P1, K9.

2nd row—K10. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to border sts. P1, K9.

4th row—K10. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (47 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 4 inches above cast-off sts. (32 rows—130 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) Pattern 34 sts. (slip remaining sts. on to thread). Turn.

2nd row—Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (24 sts. on needle).

Continue working in pattern until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts. (52 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining 8 sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by keeping the border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #9 needles, cast on 48 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2½ inches.

Next row—(Right side) K3, *M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K4.

Repeat from * 8 times (57 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

Change to #8 needles.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as back for 16 rows.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K1, M.1. Pattern to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

Work 5 rows even.

Repeat last 6 rows until there are 77 sts. on needle.

Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (ribbing included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 5 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

13th row—Same as 3rd row.

Work 3 rows even.

Repeat last 4 rows 5 times.

37th row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last row 5 times (27 sts. on needle).

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, using #9 needles, slip the sts. from right front on to one needle. Join wool. Pick up and knit 22 sts. on right side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. on back of neck. Pick up and knit 23 sts. on left side of neck. Knit remaining sts. from left front (100 sts. on needle).

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 11 rows, working the 7th buttonhole on the 6th and 7th rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew side seams neatly. Sew sleeve seams.

Sew in sleeves. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons, matching buttonholes.

SIZE 36-38

BACK

Using #9 needles, cast on 108 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2½ inches (22 rows), decreasing 1 st. on last row (107 sts. on needle).

Change to #8 needles.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for size 32 until work measures 15 inches from beginning (100 rows above ribbing). Still working in pattern, work thus:

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for size 32 (87 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 7½ inches above cast-off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (33 sts. on needle).

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using #9 needles, cast on 67 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K2, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to within 9 sts. K9 (border sts.).

2nd row—K9, P2, *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K2, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to border sts. K3. Cast off 3 sts. K3.

6th row—K3. Cast on 3 sts. K3, P2, *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 27th and 28th rows from last one worked until there are 7 buttonholes.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 8 times (22 rows of ribbing).

Change to #8 needles.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for size 32 until work measures 15 inches from beginning (100 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

Work in same manner as for size 32 (57 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 5 inches above cast-off sts. (40 rows—142 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) Pattern 41 sts. (Slip remaining sts. on to thread). Turn.

2nd row—Cast off 2 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 6 times (27 sts. on needle).

Continue working in pattern until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining 9 sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by keeping the border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shaping.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #9 needles, cast on 64 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, increasing 3 sts. on last row (67 sts. on needle).

Change to #8 needles.

To Make Pattern and to Shape

Work in same manner as for size 32 until there are 87 sts. on needle. Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 20 inches (or desired length) from beginning (ribbing included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for size 32 (37 sts. on needle).

Repeat 37th row 4 times (25 sts. on needle).

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

See—size 32.

To Make Neckband

Work in same manner as for size 32, only pick up 3 sts. more each side of neck (116 sts. on needle).

TO FINISH

See—size 32.

Girl's Boucle Blouse

Materials:

- 7 ozs. Boucle for size 12
- 8 ozs. for size 14
- 9 ozs. for size 16
- 3 small buttons
- 1 pr. #10 needles
- 1 pr. #11 needles.
- 1 medium Crochet Hook

Sizes:

12, 14 and 16.

Measurements:

	Size 12	Size 14	Size 16
Bust	30½ ins.	33 ins.	35½ ins.
Side seam	13 ins.	13 ins.	13 ins.
Sleeve seam	4½ ins.	4½ ins.	4½ ins.

Tension:

6½ sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

Pattern for Front

1st row—(Right side) K12, WO, K3, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, K3, WO, K12.

2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.

3rd row—K13, WO, K2, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, K2, WO, K13.

5th row—K14, WO, K1, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, K1, WO, K14.

7th row—K15, WO, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, WO, K15.

9th row—*K1, WO, K3, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, K3, WO, K1. Repeat from * twice.

11th row—*K2, WO, K2, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, K2, WO, K2. Repeat from * twice.

13th row—*K3, WO, K1, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, K1, WO, K3. Repeat from * twice.

15th row—*K4, WO, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, WO, K4. Repeat from * twice.

16th row—Purl.

Repeat last 8 rows once (24 pattern rows).

Note: These 33 sts. are worked in same manner for all sizes.



SIZE 12

BACK

Using #11 needles, cast on 88 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2 inches.
Change to #10 needles.

To Make Side Shaping

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

9th row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 3 sts. M.1, K2.

10th row—Purl.

Repeat last 10 rows 5 times.

Continue working evenly in stocking stitch until work measures 13 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (82 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (32 rows).

Divide Sts. for Opening

1st row—(Right side) K41 sts. (slip remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts. (54 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

Take the 41 sts. from stitch holder. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts. (54 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

FRONT

Using #11 needles, cast on 88 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2 inches, increasing 1 st. on last row.
Change to #10 needles.

To Make Side Shaping

Work in same manner as back.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as back (83 sts. on needle).

Work 10 rows even.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K25. Pattern 33 sts. K25.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 11 times (24 pattern rows).

Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K28 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (24 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 28 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

1st row—Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (24 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #11 needles, cast on 76 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 1 inch.
Change to #10 needles.

Work evenly in stocking stitch for $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 52 sts. remain on needle.

Next row—K2 tog. knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

Next row—P2 tog. purl to within 2 sts, P2 tog.

Repeat the last 2 rows, until 20 sts. remain on needle.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams.

To Make Neckband

Using #11 needles, with right side of work towards you, work thus:

Slip the remaining sts. from left side of back on to one needle. Join wool, pick up and knit 16 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. at centre front, increasing 1 st. at centre. Pick up and knit 16 sts. on right side of neck. Knit remaining sts. from right side of back.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 9 rows.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew side seams. Sew in sleeves. Work 1 row s c around back opening, forming 3 small loops on one side for buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

SIZE 14

BACK

Using #11 needles, cast on 96 sts.
Work in same manner as size 12 until armhole measures 4 inches above cast off sts. (36 rows—90 sts. on needle).

Divide Sts. for Opening

1st row—(Right side) K45 sts. (slip remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

Take the 45 sts. from stitch holder. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

FRONT

Using #11 needles, cast on 96 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2 inches, increasing 1 st. on last row.

Change to #10 needles.

To Make Side Shaping

Work in same manner as back.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as back (91 sts. on needle).

Work 16 rows even.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K29. Pattern 33 sts. K29.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 11 times (24 pattern rows).

Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K31 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (27 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 31 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

1st row—Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (27 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

SLEEVES

Using #11 needles, cast on 84 sts.

Work in same manner as size 12.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams.

To Make Neckband and

To Finish

See—size 12.

SIZE 16

BACK

Using #11 needles, cast on 104 sts.

Work in same manner as size 12 until armhole measures 4½ inches above cast off sts. (40 rows—98 sts. on needle).

Divide Sts. for Opening

1st row—(Right side) K49 sts. (slip remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast off sts. (64 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to a stitch holder.

Take remaining 49 sts. from stitch holder.

With wrong side of work towards you, join wool.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast off sts. (64 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

FRONT

Using #11 needles, cast on 104 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 2 inches, increasing 1 st. on last row.

Change to #10 needles.

To Make Side Shaping

Work in same manner as back.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as back (99 sts. on needle).

Work 20 rows even.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) 'K33. Pattern 33 sts. K33.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 11 times (24 pattern rows). Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Neck and Shoulders

Work in same manner as size 14.

SLEEVES

Using #11 needles, cast on 92 sts.
Work in same manner as size 12.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).
Sew shoulder seams.

To Make Neckband and To Finish

See—size 12.



Girl's Pullover

Materials:

5 ozs. 3-ply fingering wool for size 12

6 ozs. for size 14

7 ozs. for size 16.

Note: Allow 1 oz. extra for long sleeves.

1 pr. #10 needles

1 pr. #12 needles.

Sizes:

12, 14 and 16 years.

SHORT OR LONG SLEEVES

Measurements:

	12 yrs.	14 yrs.	16 yrs.
Bust	30 ins.	32 ins.	34 ins.
Side seam	12 ins.	12½ ins.	13½ ins.
Short sleeve seam	4 ins.	4 ins.	4 ins.
Long sleeve seam	17 ins.	18 ins.	19 ins.

Tension:

7½ sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

12 YEAR SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 112 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2½ inches.

Change to #10 needles.

Work evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 12 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 7 times (82 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 6 inches above cast-off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (34 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Change to #12 needles. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 4½ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.



To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K29 sts. (place remaining sts. on to a stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (24 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 29 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for neckband). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (24 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts, ending with a knit row.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

NECKBAND

Using #12 needles, with right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 22 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 22 sts. on right side of neck. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

LONG SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 52 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2½ inches.

Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

**1st row—(Right side) K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.**

Repeat from ** to ** 11 times (76 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 17 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 19 times.

43rd row—Cast off 2 sts. Knit to end.

44th row—Cast off 2 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

SHORT SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 68 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches.

Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K4, *K3, M.1, K4. Repeat from * 7 times (76 sts. on needle).

2nd row—Purl.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until sleeve measures 4 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for Long Sleeves.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

Work desired initials in duplicate stitch. (See page 54.)

14 YEAR SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 120 sts.

Work in same manner as for 12 year size until work measures 12½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 12-year size (90 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

Work in same manner as 12 year size (42 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for 12 year size.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 5 inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Neck and Shoulders

Work in same manner as 12 year size.

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for 12 year size.

LONG SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 56 sts.

Work in same manner as 12 year size until the increases are completed (80 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.



To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 12 year size until the 48th row has been worked. Repeat 43rd and 44th rows once more. Cast off remaining sts.

SHORT SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 68 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches. Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K6, *K2, M.1, K2. Repeat from * 11 times, K2 (80 sts. on needle).
2nd row—Purl.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until sleeve measures 4 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as 12 year size until the 48th row has been worked. Repeat 43rd and 44th rows once more. Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

See—12 year size.

16 YEAR SIZE

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 128 sts. Work in same manner as for 12 year size until work measures 13½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for 12 year size (98 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (42 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for 12 year size.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 5 inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K33 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to a stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (28 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts, ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for 12-year size, only casting off 7 sts. instead of 6 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 33 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for neckband). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (28 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts, ending with a knit row.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for 12-year size, only casting off 7 sts. instead of 6 sts.

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for 12 year size.

LONG SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 60 sts.

Work in same manner as 12 year size, until the increasings are completed (84 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 12 year size until the 48th row has been worked. Repeat 43rd and 44th rows once more. Cast off remaining sts.

SHORT SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 72 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches. Change to #10 needles.

1st row—(Right side) *K2, M.1, K3. Repeat from * 11 times. (84 sts. on needle).

2nd row—Purl.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until sleeve measures 4 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for 12 year size until the 48th row has been worked. Repeat 43rd and 44th rows once more. Cast off remaining sts.

TO FINISH

See—12 year size.

Be sure to read "What's New in Knitting Yarns!" on Page 112. You'll learn how you can substitute nylon yarn for the wool specified in some of these instructions.



Boy's Pullover—

Materials:

10 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for size 32
11 ozs. for size 34
12 ozs. for size 36
1 pr. #10 needles
1 spare needle.

Sizes:

32, 34 and 36.

Measurements:

	Size 32	Size 34	Size 36
Chest	32 ins.	34 ins.	36 ins.
Side Seam	12½ ins.	13 ins.	13½ ins.
Sleeve Seam	18 ins.	18½ ins.	19 ins.

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

Pattern for Back and Front

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—*P4, K2, P8, K2, P4. Repeat from * 4 times.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

9th row—*K6. Slip the next 4 sts. on to spare needle, place at back of work. Knit 4 sts. from left-hand needle on to right-hand needle. Slip the 4 sts. from spare needle back on to left-hand needle, then knit them on to right-hand needle (1 cable twist), K6. Repeat from * 4 times.

10th row—Same as 2nd row.

Note: The above 100 sts. are used in all sizes.

SIZE 32

BACK

Cast on 104 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3½ inches.

Next row—(Right side) K4, *K1, M.1, (by knitting in to front and back of next st.), K2. Repeat from * 23 times. K4 (128 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—K14. Pattern 100 sts. K14.

2nd row—P14. Pattern 100 sts. P14.

Continue working in this manner until work measures 12½ inches from beginning (90 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 9 times (92 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle).



NECKBAND

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until work measures 12½ inches from beginning (90 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

Divide Sts. for V-Neck

1st row—K2 tog. Pattern 54 sts. (place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 8 times (10 armhole decreases).

19th row—Pattern to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

20th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

27th row—Pattern to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

Work 3 rows even.

Repeat last 4 rows until 24 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take remaining sts. from stitch holder. With right side of work towards you, join wool at centre front.

1st row—(Right side) Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

3rd row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 8 times (10 armhole decreasing).

21st row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to end.

22nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

29th row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to end.

Work 3 rows even.

Repeat last 4 rows until 24 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

NECKBAND

With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 56 sts. each side of neck edge.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 rows, decreasing 2 sts. at centre front every 2nd row.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 60 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Next row—(Right side) *K1, M.1, K1. Repeat from * 19 times (80 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—*P4, K2, P8, K2, P4. Repeat from * 3 times.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

9th row—*K6, cable 8 sts. K6. Repeat from * 3 times.

10th row—Same as 2nd row.

These 10 rows form pattern.

To Shape Sleeves

Continue working in pattern, increasing 1 st. each end of needle on the 1st row of each pattern (keeping the increased sts. in stocking stitch) until there are 104 sts. on needle (13 complete patterns).

Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows until 48 sts. remain on needle.

Next row—(Right side) K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Next row—P2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (28 sts. on needle).

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Turn back cuffs.

SIZE 34

BACK

Cast on 112 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Next row—(Right side) K8, *K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of next st.), K2. Repeat from * 23 times. K8 (136 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—K18. Pattern 100 sts. K18.

2nd row—P18. Pattern 100 sts. P18.

Continue working in this manner until work measures 13 inches from beginning (96 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for Size 32 (100 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 7 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as Size 32.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until work measures 13 inches from beginning (96 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

Divide Sts. for V-Neck

1st row—K2 tog. Pattern 58 sts (place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

Work in same manner as for Size 32 until 28 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 32, only casting off 7 sts. instead of 6 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Work in same manner as for Size 32 until 28 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for Size 32, only casting off 7 sts. instead of 6 sts.

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for Size 32, only picking up 60 sts. each side of neck edge.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Work in same manner as for Size 32, only increasing until there are 108 sts. on needle (15 complete patterns). Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 18½ inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for Size 32.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Turn back cuffs.

SIZE 36

BACK

Cast on 120 sts. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3½ inches.

Next row—(Right side) K12, *K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of next st.), K2. Repeat from *23 times. K12 (144 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—K22. Pattern 100 sts. K22.

2nd row—P22. Pattern 100 sts. P22.

Continue working in this manner until work measures 13½ inches from beginning (100 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for Size 32 (108 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 7½ inches above cast off sts. (74 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle).

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for Size 32.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until work measures 13½ inches from beginning (100 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

Divide Sts. for V-Neck

1st row—K2 tog. Pattern 62 sts. (place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

Work in same manner as for Size 32 until 32 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 7½ inches above cast off sts. (74 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for Size 32, only casting off 8 sts. instead of 6 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Work in same manner as for Size 32 until 32 sts. remain on needle.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 7½ inches above cast-off sts.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for Size 32, only casting off 8 sts. instead of 6 sts.

NECKBAND

Work in same manner as for Size 32, only picking up 64 sts. each side of neck edge.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Work in same manner as for Size 32 until there are 104 sts. on needle (13 complete patterns). Still working in pattern, increase 1 st. each end of needle every 8th row 4 times (112 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included).

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for Size 32.

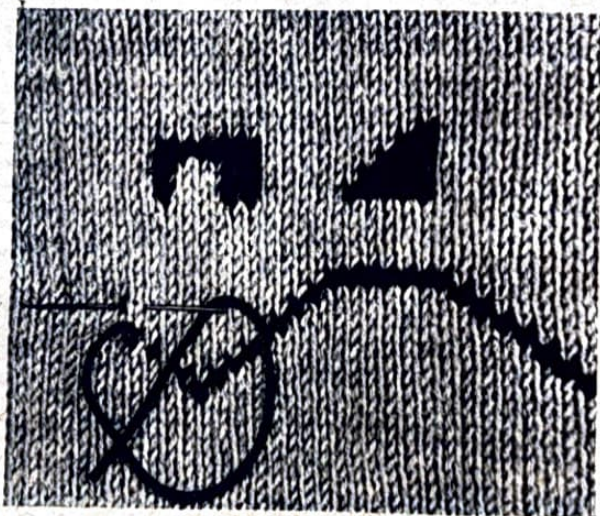
TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Turn back cuffs.

Duplicate Stitch

DUPLICATE STITCH: Follow Chart for placement of sts. Thread Tapestry Needle with strand of yarn. Fasten on wrong side of work. *Insert needle in center of st. and draw yarn through to right side of work, then insert needle under the 2 strands of yarn of st. as illustrated and draw yarn through, then insert needle in center of same st. below and draw yarn through to wrong side of work, repeat from*.



Girl's 3 PIECE Skating Set

CAP

Materials:

2 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool
A small amount of two contrasting colours
for embroidery
1 Pr. # 8 needles.

Tension:

6 sts., 8 rows = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," Page 110.

BORDER

Cast on 100 sts.

Knit 8 rows in garter stitch (all knit rows).

9th row—(Right side) K37, (P2, K6)
3 times, P2, K37.

10th row—P37, (K2, P6) 3 times, K2, P37.

11th row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO, K34 (P2,
K6) 3 times, P2, K34, K2 tog., K1.

12th row—P36, (K2, P6) 3 times, K2, P36.

13th row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO, K33, (P2,
K6) 3 times, P2, K33, K2 tog., K1.

14th row—P35, (K2, P6) 3 times, K2, P35.

15th row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO, K32, (P2,
K6) 3 times, P2, K32, K2 tog., K1.

16th row—P34, (K2, P6) 3 times, K2, P34,
(94 stitches on needle).

17th row—K34, (P2, K6) 3 times, P2, K34.

18th row—P34, (K2, P6) 3 times, K2, P34.

Repeat the last 2 rows, until work measures
6 inches from beginning (border included),
ending with a purl row.

To Shape Back

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 34 sts.,
P2, (K6, P2) 3 times, K34.

2nd row—Cast off 34 sts., K2, (P6, K2)
3 times.

3rd row—P2, (K6, P2) 3 times.

4th row—K2, (P6, K2) 3 times.

Repeat the last 2 rows until work measures
5 inches from cast off sts.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Sew the cast off stitches from each side,
to the side edges of back.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, join
wool, pick up and knit 84 sts, around neck
edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Knit.

2nd row—K4 *WO, K2 tog, K2, repeat
from * to end.

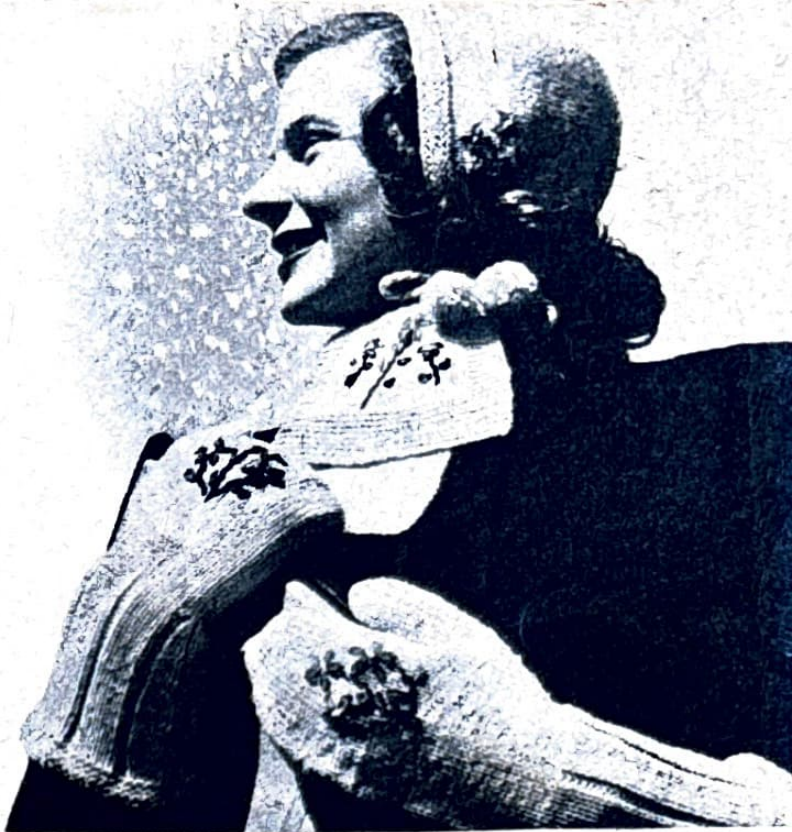
Knit 7 rows even.

Cast off loosely.

TO FINISH

Block—(See page 111).

Make a cord of twisted wools, thread
through beading. Using colored wools,
embroider as illustrated. Finish ends of



cord with small pom-pom.

To make cord—(See page 32).

To make pom-pom—(See page 36).

Materials:

For Scarf and Mitts:

6 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool
a small amount of two contrasting colours
for embroidery

1 pr. # 10 needles

1 set (4) # 10 needles for Mitts.

Tension:

7 sts., 10 rows or rounds = 1 square inch.

NOTE: Mitts are worked with double wool.

SCARF

Cast on 44 sts.

Knit 18 rows in garter stitch (9 ridges).

Start Shaping 1st end

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—K6. Purl to within 6 sts. K6.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K6, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to
within 8 sts. K2 tog, K6.

6th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat last 6 rows 6 times (30 sts. on needle).

43rd row—Knit.

44th row—K6. Purl to within 6 sts. K6

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 24
inches from beginning (border included).

Start Shaping (2nd end)

1st row—(Right side) K6, M.1 (by knit-
ting into front and back of st). Knit to
within 8 sts. M.1, K7.

2nd row—K6. Purl to within 6 sts. K6.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 6 rows 4 times (40 sts. on needle).

Knit 18 rows in garter stitch (9 ridges).

Cast off.

TO FINISH

Block—(See page 111).

Embroider narrowest end as illustrated.

MITTS RIGHT MITT

Using (4) #10 needles and 2 strands of wool, cast on 60 sts. (20-20-20). Join.

1st round—Knit.

2nd round—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rounds 3 times (4 ridges).

To Make Pattern for Cuff

1st round—K25 sts. (front of cuff) *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * 4 times.

Repeat this round 11 times

Start Decreasing

1st round—K23, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1, K2 tog, K3, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, K3, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1.
2nd round—K24, P1, K4, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, K4, P1.
Repeat last round 6 times.

9th round—K22, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1, K2 tog, K2, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1.
10th round—K23, P1, K3, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, K3, P1.
Repeat last round 6 times.

17th round—K21, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1, K2 tog, K1, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1.
18th round—K22, P1, K2, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, K2, P1.
Repeat last round 6 times.

25th round—K20, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1, K2 tog, P1, *P1, K5, P1. Repeat from * twice. P1, S.1, K1, PSSO, P1 (48 sts. on needles). Slip the last st. from 3rd needle on to 1st needle.

To Make Wrist

1st round—(P1, K1) 12 times (24 sts. for front). K24. Repeat this round 3 times.

To Make Gusset

1st round—P1, M.1, (by knitting into front and back of stitch), P1. Knit to end.

2nd round—P1, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

3rd and 4th rounds—P1, K3, P1. Knit to end.

5th round—P1, M.1, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

6th and 7th rounds—P1, K5, P1. Knit to end.

8th round—P1, M.1, K2, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

9th and 10th rounds—P1, K7, P1. Knit to end.

11th round—P1, M.1, K4, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

12th and 13th rounds—P1, K9, P1. Knit to end.

14th round—P1, M.1, K6, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

15th and 16th rounds—P1, K11, P1. Knit to end.

17th round—P1, M.1, K8, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

18th and 19th rounds—P1, K13, P1. Knit to end.

20th round—P1, M.1, K10, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

21st round—P1, K15, P1. Knit to end (62 sts. on needles).

To Make Hand

Next round—Slip the first 17 sts. on to thread for thumb. Cast on 4 sts. K45 (49 sts. on needles).

Knit 21 rounds even.

To Shape Top

1st round—*K5, K2 tog. Repeat from * 6 times.

Knit 3 rounds even.

5th round—*K4, K2 tog. Repeat from * 6 times.

Knit 3 rounds even.

9th round—*K3, K2 tog. Repeat from * 6 times.

Knit 3 rounds even.

13th round—*K2, K2 tog. Repeat from * 6 times.

Knit 3 rounds even.

17th round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 6 times.

18th round—Knit.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly and fasten off on wrong side.

To Make Thumb

Take the 17 sts. from thread. Join wool, K17 sts. Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast on sts. Divide these 21 sts. on to 3 needles. Join.

1st round—K17, (K2 tog) twice.

Knit 18 rounds even.

20th round—K1, (K2 tog.) 9 times.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly and fasten off on wrong side.

LEFT MITT

Work in same manner as for right mitt (only working the decreasing for front of cuff on opposite side) until there are 48 sts. on needles.

To Make Wrist

1st round—(K1, P1) 11 times, K1. Purl the first st. from back of cuff on to same needle (24 sts. for front). Knit to end.

2nd round—(K1, P1) 12 times. Knit to end.

Repeat last round twice.

To Make Gusset

1st round—K21, P1, M.1, P1. Knit to end.

2nd round—K21, P1, M.1, K1, P1. Knit to end.

Finish to correspond with right mitt.

TO FINISH

Block—(See page 111).

Embroider backs as illustrated.

Boy's Sport Set

THREE PIECE

RIBBED MITTS

4 ozs. Double knitting or Sports wool
(main color)

½ oz. each of two contrasting colors
(light and dark)

1 set (4) # 10 needles.

Size:

Medium.

Tension:

7 sts., 9 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," page 110.

BOTH ALIKE CUFF

Using Main color, cast on 48 sts. (16-16-16).
Join.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for six rounds.
Break off wool.

****7th round—**(Join light), Knit.

8th, 9th and 10th rounds—(using light)

*K2, P2, repeat from * around **

11th round—(Join dark), Knit.

12th round—(using dark) *K2, P2. Repeat
from * around.

Repeat the last round 6 times. Break
off dark.

Repeat from ** to ** once. Break off light.

23rd round—(Join Main color,) Knit.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 7 rounds.
This completes cuff.

To Make Pattern

1st round—Knit.

2nd round—*K1, P1. Repeat from *
around.

To Make Gusset

1st round—Increase 1 st. in each of the
next 2 sts. (by knitting into front and
back of st.). Knit to end of round.

2nd round—*K1, P1. Repeat from *
around.

3rd round—Knit.

4th round—Increase 1 st. in first st.,
pattern 2 sts., increase 1 st. in next st.,
pattern to end of round.

5th round—Knit.

6th round—Pattern to end.

Continue increasing in this manner (keeping
pattern even) 2 sts. every 3rd round
(having 2 sts. more between each increas-
ing) until there are 60 sts. on needles.

To Make Hand

Next round—Slip the first 14 sts. on to a
thread for thumb. Cast on 4 sts.; work to
end of round. (50 sts. on needles).

Continue evenly in pattern until there are
31 rounds above cast-on sts., decreasing
1 st. on last round (49 sts.).

Still working in pattern, work thus:

To Shape Top

1st round—*K5, K2 tog., repeat from *
around.

Work 3 rounds even.

5th round—*K4, K2 tog., repeat from *
around.

Work 3 rounds even.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 7 sts.
every 4th round (having 1 st. less
between each decreasing) until 14 sts.
remain on needles.

Divide these st. on to 2 needles. Break
wool, leaving about 12 inches for grafting.

To graft—(See page 111).

To Make Thumb

Take the 14 sts. from thread. Join wool.
Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast-on sts.

(18 sts. on needles),

Work in pattern for 20 rounds.

Next round—K2 tog. 9 times.

Next round—Knit.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts.

Draw up tightly, fasten securely on wrong
side.

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side. Block. (See
page 111).

NOTE: To make "Mitts" larger—

Use No. 9 needles.

Tension: 6½ sts., 8 rounds = 1 square inch.
Follow instructions as given for Medium
Size.

BEANIE

Materials:

2 ozs. double knitting wool (Main color)

½ oz. each of two contrasting colors
(light and dark)

1 set (4) # 10 needles.



Size:

Medium.

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

BORDER

Using Main color, cast on 112 sts, (40-32-40). Join.

Work in ribbing (K4, P4) for 4 rounds. Break off wool.

5th round—(Join light), Knit.

Work in ribbing (K4, P4) for 2 rounds. Break off wool.

8th round—(Join dark), Knit.

Work in ribbing (K4, P4) for 5 rounds. Break off wool.

14th round—(Join light), Knit.

Work in ribbing (K4, P4) for 2 rounds. Break off wool.

17th round—(Join Main color), Knit.

Work in ribbing (K4, P4) for 4 rounds.

22nd round—(turning ridge) Knit.**To Make Crown****1st round**—*P4, K4, repeat from * around. Repeat the last round, until work measures 5 inches from turning ridge. Turn work inside out.**To Shape Crown****1st round**—*P2 tog. (twice), K4. Repeat from * around.**2nd round**—*P2, K4. Repeat from * around.

Repeat the last round 8 times.

11th round—*P2 (K2 tog.) twice. Repeat from * around.

Work in ribbing (P2, K2) for 11 rounds.

Break wool, draw through remaining stitches, draw up tightly and fasten off securely on wrong side.

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side.

Block—(See page 111).

Make a small pom-pom of Main color wool (See page 36), fasten to top.

Fold back border at turning ridge.

To make "larger."

Use #9 needles.

Tension: 6½ sts., 8 rounds = 1 square inch.

Follow instructions given for Medium size.

SWEATER**Materials:**

14 ozs. Double Knitting or Sports Yarn (Main colour) for size 32 and 34

16 ozs. for size 36

2 ozs. of each of 2 contrasting colours

1 pr. #8 needles

1 pr. #9 needles.

Sizes:

32, 34 and 36.

Measurements:

	32	34	36
Chest	32 ins.	34 ins.	36 ins.
Side seam	15 ins. (all sizes).		
Sleeve seam	18 ins. or desired length.		

Tension:

6 sts, 8 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour; Y and N = Contrasting colours.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 32**BACK**

Using #9 needles and Main colour, cast on 96 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows.

**** 11th row**—(Join Y) Knit.**12th, 13th and 14th rows**—(Using Y) *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.**15th row**—(Using N) Knit.**16th row**—(Using N) *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last row 8 times. Break off N.

25th row—(Using Y) Knit.**26th, 27th and 28th rows**—(Using Y) *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end. Break off Y.**29th row**—(Using M) Knit.**30th row**—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to end. Repeat last row 8 times. **

Change to #8 needles.

1st row—Knit.**2nd row**—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 15 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes**1st row**—(Right side) Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.**2nd row**—Cast off 5 sts., purl to end.**3rd row**—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.**4th row**—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts, (52 rows).

To Shape Shoulders**1st row**—(Right side) Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.**2nd row**—Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (34 sts. on needle). Change to #9 needles.

To Make Collar**1st row**—(Right side) K4, *M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K4.

Repeat from * 5 times (40 sts. on needle).

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 26 rows.

Repeat from ** to ** once (28 rows).

Cast off loosely in ribbing

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until there are 40 rows above cast off sts.

To Shape Left Side of Neck**1st row**—K26 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.**2nd row**—Purl.**3rd row**—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.**4th row**—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (21 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder**1st row**—(Armhole edge) Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 26 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for collar).
With wrong side of work towards you, join M at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (21 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 7 sts.
Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Make Collar

Using #9 needles and Main colour, with right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 18 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. on front. Pick up and knit 18 sts. on right side of neck.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 26 rows.
Repeat from ** to ** once (28 rows).
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #9 needles and Main colour, cast on 50 sts.

Work in same manner as back for 38 rows.
Change to #8 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 6 rows until there are 76 sts. on needle. Continue evenly until sleeve measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 30 sts. remain on needle.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).

Darn ends on wrong side. Sew seams neatly.
Sew in sleeves. Turn down collar.

SIZE 34

BACK

Using #9 needles, cast on 102 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 32 until armhole measures 7 inches above cast off sts. (56 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts.
Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows twice (34 sts. on needle).
Change to #9 needles.

TO MAKE COLLAR

Work in same manner as for size 32.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until there are 44 rows above cast off sts.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K29 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (24 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 32, only, casting off 8 sts. instead of 7 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 29 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for collar).

With wrong side of work towards you, join M at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (24 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 32, only, casting off 8 sts. instead of 7 sts.

TO MAKE COLLAR

Work in same manner as for size 32.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #9 needles and Main colour, cast on 54 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 32 until there are 80 sts. on needle.

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for size 32.

TO MAKE UP

See—size 32.

SIZE 36

BACK

Using #9 needles and Main colour, cast on 108 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 32 until armhole measures 7½ inches above cast-off sts. (60 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 9 sts.
Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (34 sts. on needle).
Change to #9 needles.

TO MAKE COLLAR

Work in same manner as for size 32.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until there are 44 rows above cast-off sts.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K32 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (27 sts. on needle). Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 32, only casting off 9 sts. instead of 7 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 32 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for collar).

With wrong side of work towards you, join M at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (27 sts. on needle).

Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 32, only casting off 9 sts. instead of 7 sts.

TO MAKE COLLAR

Work in same manner as for size 32, only picking up 22 sts. each side of neck.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #9 needles and Main colour, cast on 54 sts.

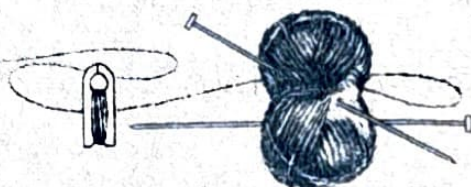
Work in same manner as for size 32 until there are 84 sts. on needle. Continue evenly until sleeve measures 18 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

Work in same manner as for size 32.

TO MAKE UP

See—size 32.



Campus Socks

To Make Pattern

1st round—(Join B) Knit *3M, 2B, 3M. Repeat from * around.

2nd round—Knit *2M, 4B, 2M. Repeat from * around.

3rd round—(Using B) Knit.

4th round—(Using M) Knit.

5th round—Same as 3rd round.

6th round—Same as 2nd round.

7th round—Same as 1st round. Break off B.

8th and 9th rounds—Knit.

10th round—(Join R) Knit *3M, 2R, 3M. Repeat from * around.

11th round—Knit *2M, 4R, 2M. Repeat from * around.

12th round—(Using R) Knit.

13th round—(Using M) Knit.

14th round—Same as 12th round.

15th round—Same as 11th round.

16th round—Same as 10th round. Break off R.

Materials:

2 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool (Main colour)

1 oz. each of 2 contrasting colours

1 set (4) #12 needles.

Size: 9

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rounds = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour
B and R = Contrasting colours.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

Using Main colour, cast on 64 sts. (20-24-20). Join.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 10 rounds.

11th and 12th rounds—Knit.

17th and 18th rounds—Knit.
Repeat last 18 rounds once.
Repeat first 9 rounds once (45 rounds of pattern).

To Make Heel

Next round—K16M. Turn. P32M. (Divide remaining 32 sts. on to 2 needles for instep). Turn.

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 9 times.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Right side) K20, K2 tog. Turn.

2nd row—P9, P2 tog. Turn.

3rd row—K9, K2 tog. Turn.

4th row—P9, P2 tog. Turn.

Repeat last 2 rows until all side sts. are worked off (10 sts. on needle). Break off wool.

To Shape Instep

With right side of work towards you, join M at right side of heel. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on right side of heel. Knit across remaining 10 sts. from back of heel. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on left side of heel (34 sts. on needle).

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

3rd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (28 sts. on needle).

8th row—Knit.

9th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 21 times (51 rows from side of heel). Break wool, leaving about 15 inches.

To Make Instep

With right side of work towards you, slip the 32 sts. for instep on to one needle.

1st row—(Join M and R) Knit *3M, 2R, 3M. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—Purl *2M, 4R, 2M. Repeat from * to end.

3rd row—(Using R) Knit.

4th row—(Using M) Purl.

5th row—Same as 3rd row.

6th row—Same as 2nd row.

7th row—Same as 1st row. Break off R.

8th row—Purl.

9th row—Knit.

10th row—(Join B) Purl. *3M, 2B, 3M. Repeat from * to end.

11th row—Knit *2M, 4B, 2M. Repeat from * to end.

12th row—(Using B) Purl.

13th row—(Using M) Knit.

14th row—Same as 12th row.

15th row—Same as 11th row.

16th row—Same as 10th row. Break off B.

17th row—Knit.

18th row—Purl.

Repeat last 18 rows once.

Repeat first 16 rows once (52 pattern rows).

Using 4 needles, divide the 28 sts. from underpart of foot on to 2 needles (32-14-14). Work thus:

1st round—1st needle—K32. 2nd needle—K14. 3rd needle—K14. Join.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch (all knit rounds) until foot measures 7 inches (or desired length—allowing 2 inches for toe) from back of heel. Slip 1 st. from 1st needle on to 2nd and 3rd needles (30-15-15).

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end. 3rd needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 6 sts. remain on 2nd and 3rd needle, 12 sts. on 1st needle. Slip 6 sts. from 2nd needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool leaving about 15 inches for grafting.

TO FINISH

Graft Toe—(see page 111). Sew side seams neatly, sewing row for row. Darn ends on wrong side.

Block—(see page 111).

SOCK "B"

Materials:

2 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool (Main colour)
1 oz. each of 3 contrasting colours
1 set (4) #11 needles.

Size:

10½.

Tensions:

8 sts. 10 rounds = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
G-R-B = Contrasting colours.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

Using Main colour; cast on 68 sts. (24-20-24). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2 inches. Knit 2 rounds even.

To Make Pattern

1st and 2nd rounds—(Join G) Knit *2G, 2M. Repeat from * around.

3rd and 4th rounds—(Join R) Knit *2M, 2R. Repeat from * around.

5th and 6th rounds—(Join B) Knit *2B, 2M. Repeat from * around.

7th and 8th rounds—(Using G) Knit *2M, 2G. Repeat from * around.

9th and 10th rounds—(Using R) Knit *2R, 2M. Repeat from * around.

11th and 12th rounds—(Using B) Knit *2M, 2B. Repeat from * around.

Repeat last 12 rounds twice (36 rounds).

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K16M. Turn. P34M. (Divide remaining 34 sts. on to 2 needles for instep). Turn.

To Make Heel

1st row—(Using M) S.1, K33.

2nd row—S.1, P33.

Repeat last 2 rows 8 times.

19th row—S.1, K33.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P18, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn.

P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off. Break off wool.

To Shape Instep

With right side of work towards you, join M, at right side of heel. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on right side of heel, knit across remaining sts. at back of heel. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on left side of heel.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO, knit to within 3 sts., K2 tog, K1.

3rd row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows, until 34 sts. remain on needle.

Continue working on these 34 sts., until there are 59 rows from side of heel. Break wool leaving about 15 inches.

To Make Instep

With right side of work towards you, slip the 34 sts. for instep on to one needle.

1st row—(Join M and G) Knit *2G, 2M, repeat from * ending, 2G.

2nd row—Purl *2G, 2M, repeat from * ending 2G.

3rd row—(Join R) Knit *2M, 2R, repeat from * ending, 2M.

4th row—Purl *2M, 2R, repeat from * ending, 2M.

5th row—(Join B) Knit *2B, 2M, repeat from * ending 2B.

6th row—Purl *2B, 2M, repeat from * ending 2B.

7th row—Knit *2M, 2G, repeat from * ending 2M.

8th row—Purl *2M, 2G, repeat from * ending 2M.

9th row—Knit *2R, 2M, repeat from * ending 2R.

10th row—Purl *2R, 2M, repeat from * ending 2R.

11th row—Knit *2M, 2B, repeat from * ending 2M.

12th row—Purl *2M, 2B, repeat from * ending 2M.

Repeat the last 12 rows, 4 times (60 rows). Break off colored wool.

Using 4 needles, divide the 34 sts., from under part of foot on to 2 needles (34-17-17). Work thus:

1st round—1st needle—K34, 2nd needle—K17, 3rd needle—K17. Join.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch (all knit rounds) until foot measures $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches (or desired length—allowing $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches for toe) from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

See Sock "A".

TO FINISH

Graft Toe—(See page 111). Sew side seams neatly, sewing row for row. Darn ends on wrong side.

Block—See page 111.

TWO NEEDLE MITTS



Materials:

2 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool (Main colour)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of each of 3 contrasting colours
1 pr. #10 needles.

Size:

Medium

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
G-B-Y = 3 contrasting colours.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

RIGHT MITT

Using Main colour, cast on 50 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Next row—(Right side) K25 sts. (Slip remaining sts. on to a thread.) Turn.

Next row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—(Join B) Knit, 4M, *1B, 3M. Repeat from * ending 1M. Break off M.

4th row—(Join Y) Purl, *1Y, 1B. Repeat from * ending 1Y. Break off Y.

5th row—(Join M) Knit, 2M, *1B, 3M. Repeat from * ending 1B, 2M. Break off B.

6th row—Purl.

7th row—Knit.

8th row—Purl.

9th row—(Join G) Knit, *2M, 1G, 1M, 1G, 1M, 1G, 1M. Repeat from * twice. 1M.

10th row—Purl *2G, 1M, 1G, 1M, 1G, 1M, 1G. Repeat from * twice. 1G.

11th row—Knit, *3G, 1M, 1G, 1M, 2G. Repeat from * twice. 1G.

12th row—Purl, *2M, 2G, 1M, 2G, 1M. Repeat from * twice. 1M.

13th row—Knit, *1G, 2M, 3G 2M. Repeat from * twice. 1G.

14th row—Same as 12th row.

15th row—Same as 11th row.

16th row—Same as 10th row.

17th row—Same as 9th row.

18th row—Purl.

These 18 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until there are 54 rows from beginning (3 complete patterns). Still working in pattern, work thus:

To Shape Top

1st row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, knit to within 4 sts., K2 tog, K2.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Pattern 13 sts. K1, K2 tog, K2.

4th row—P5. Pattern 11 sts. P5.

5th row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO, K2. Pattern 9 sts. K2, K2 tog, K2.

6th row—Purl.
Repeat 1st and 2nd rows twice.
Place remaining 15 sts. on a stitch holder.

To Make Hand and Gusset

Take remaining 25 sts. from thread. With right side of work towards you, join Main color.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Start Gusset:

3rd row—K1, M.1 (by knitting in to front and back of st.), K1, M.1, K21.

4th row—Purl.

5th row—Knit.

6th row—Purl.

7th row—K1 M.1, K3, M.1, K21.

8th row—Purl.

9th row—Knit.

10th row—Purl.

Continue working in this manner, increasing 2 sts. every 4th row (having 2 sts. more between each increasing), until there are 6 increasings (37 sts. on needle).

25th row—K16 sts. (slip remaining 21 sts. on to a thread). Turn.

26th row—P14 sts. (slip remaining 2 sts. on to a safety pin). Cast on 2 sts. Turn.

27th row—K16 sts. Cast on 2 sts. (18 sts. for thumb).

THUMB

1st row—Purl

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 9 times.

22nd row—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 5 times.

23rd row—Purl.

24th row—K2 tog. 6 times.

Break wool leaving about 12 inches. Draw through remaining sts. Draw up and

fasten off on wrong side. Sew side seam neatly.

With right side of work towards you, slip the 2 sts. from safety pin on to one needle. Join wool. Pick up and knit 4 sts. across the cast on sts. of thumb. K21 sts. from thread on to same needle (27 sts. on needle). Turn.

1st row—P20, P2 tog, P1, P2 tog, P2.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 13 times (54 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Top

1st row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 4 sts. K2 tog, K2.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (15 sts. on needle).

TO FINISH

Slip the 15 sts. from back of mitt on to other needle. Graft front and back together. To Graft—(see page 111).

Sew side seams neatly. Darn ends on wrong side.

Block—(see page 111).

LEFT MITT

Work in same manner as for right mitt until the start of gusset.

3rd row—K20, M.1, K1, M1, K2.

Finish to correspond with right mitt.

To Change Sizes:

To Make Smaller: Use #11 needles.

Tension: 8 sts, 10 rows=1 square inch. Follow directions as given.

To Make Larger:

Follow directions as given, only allowing extra rows (as desired) before shaping back and front at top, also allowing extra rows on thumbs.



RIBBED SOCKEES

Materials:

2 ozs. 3-ply fingering wool

1 set (4) #12 needles.

Size:

9½.

Tension:

8 sts, 11 rounds=1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

LEG

Cast on 66 sts. (21-24-21). Join.

Work in ribbing (K3, P3) for 4½ inches.



Next round—*K9, K2 tog. Repeat from * 5 times (60 sts. on needles).

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K15 sts, turn, P30 sts. (Divide remaining 30 sts. on to two needles for instep). Turn.

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 14 times.

31st row—*S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P16, P2 tog, P1.

Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn.

P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn.

Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row), until all side sts. are worked off (16 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 16 sts. on left side of heel. Knit across the 30 sts. on instep needles (place these 30 sts. on one needle). Pick up and knit 16 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (24-30-24).

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—Knit. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 15 sts. remain on each side needle (15-30-15).

To Make Foot

Continue evenly until foot measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches (or desired length, allowing 2 inches for toe), from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 5 sts. remain on each side needle: 10 sts. on front needle. Knit 5 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle.

Break wool leaving about 15 inches for grafting.

To graft toe—(see page 111).

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side. Turn back ribbing for $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches forming cuff. Block—(see page 111).

SHORT SOCKS

Materials:

2 ozs. 3-ply fingering wool
1 set (4) #12 needles.

Size:

$9\frac{1}{2}$

Tension:

8 sts., 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

LEG

Cast on 60 sts. (22-16-22). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

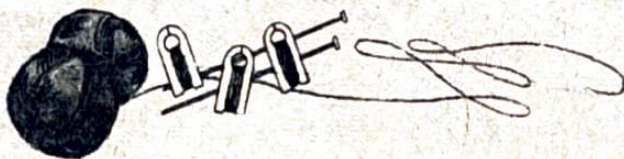
To Make Pattern

1st round—*K11, WO, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, WO, K2, WO, S.1, K2 tog, PSSO, WO, K11. Repeat from * once.

Knit 4 rounds even.

Repeat the last 5 rounds until leg measures $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches from beginning (ribbing included).

From this point, finish as Ribbed Sockees, beginning with "Divide sts. for heel."



Smocking

Smocking may be worked on any garment with a ribbed background, and is worked by pulling together the knit ribs on right side, thus:

1st row—(using a darning needle) insert needle under the 1st and 2nd ribs, draw together and work one over st. (or back st.) to keep in place. Now, insert needle under the 3rd and 4th ribs and work in same manner. Continue across row.

NOTE: Do not pull thread too tight, when going from one set of ribs to the next set. **2nd row**—(worked in the 5th row above previous row) insert needle under the 2nd and 3rd ribs, draw together and work one over st. (or back st.) to keep in place. Now insert the needle under the 4th and 5th ribs, thus alternating the ribs, and forming smocking. Continue across row.

Repeat these 2 rows for desired depth of smocking.

Smocking may be worked with any number of rows between, as desired, but always count the rows, making sure they are even. Contrasting colors may be used, giving the garment a very pretty finish.

Feminine Flattery

Two-Piece Suit

SHORT OR LONG SLEEVES

Materials:

Skirt—

10 ozs. 4 ply Fingering wool

Jacket—

10 ozs. 4 ply Fingering wool

Allow 2 ozs. more for long sleeves

8 buttons

Elastic for waist

1 pr. #12 needles

1 circular needle #12

1 fine crochet hook.

Size: 14

Skirt—

All around at waist 26½ ins.

All around at hipline
(7 ins. below waist) 35½ "

Length from waist to
lower edge 28 "

Jacket—

All around at underarm 33 "

Side seam 11½ "

Sleeve seam—LONG 19 "

Sleeve seam—SHORT 6 "

Tension:

Skirt—9 sts. 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Jacket—8½ sts. 11 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," page 110.

SKIRT

Using Circular needle, work thus:

Cast on 520 sts. Join (being sure sts. are not
twisted). Work evenly in stocking stitch
(all knit rounds) until work measures
4 inches from beginning (44 rounds).



Start Decreasings

1st decreasing round—*K50, K2 tog, repeat from * 9 times, (10 sts. decreased).
Knit 9 rounds even.

2nd decreasing round—*K49, K2 tog, repeat from * 9 times.
Knit 9 rounds even.

Continue decreasing in this manner 10 sts. every 10th round (having 1 st. less between each decreasing) until there are 20 decreasing from beginning (244 rounds).

Knit 9 rounds even.

Skirt should now measure 23 inches from beginning, (320 sts. on needle).

21st decreasing—*K30, K2 tog, repeat from * 9 times.

Knit 5 rounds even.

22nd decreasing—*K29, K2 tog, repeat from * 9 times.

Knit 5 rounds even.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 10 sts. every 6th round (having 1 st. less between each decreasing) until there are 8 decreasing above hip-line (240 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until skirt measures 28 inches from beginning. Cast off loosely.

TO FINISH

With right side of work towards you, work 2 rows s.c. around lower edge. Fasten off.

Work beading for elastic (See page 111).

Work 2 rounds s.c. around top of skirt. Fasten off. Darn ends on wrong side.

Block—(See page 111).

TO CHANGE LENGTH:

If skirt is needed shorter than measurements given, take the amount needed to shorten, from the first 4 inches worked.

If skirt is needed longer than measurements given, add the amount needed to lengthen to the first 4 inches worked. Then follow directions given.

JACKET BACK

Cast on 120 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 12 rows.

**** 13th row**—Knit.

14th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times.

21st row—K1, M1, (by knitting into front and back of st.), knit to within 3 sts., M1, K2.

22nd row—Purl. **.

Repeat from ** to ** 7 times. (16 sts. increased).

Continue evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row, purl 1 row) until work measures 11½ inches from beginning, (ribbing included) ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 5 sts., knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts., purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog, knit to within 2 sts., K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 4 times. (20 sts.

decreased). Continue evenly until armhole measures 6¾ inches above cast off sts., ending with a purl row.

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 8 sts., knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts., purl to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 3 times, (52 sts. on needle).

Place remaining sts. on to a stitch-holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 68 sts.

1st row—K8, (border sts.) *K1, P1, repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K1, P1, repeat from * to border sts., K8.

Repeat last 2 rows, once. *

5th row—K3, cast off 2 sts, K3, *K1, P1, repeat from * to end.

6th row—*K1, P1, repeat from * to border sts, K3, cast on 2 sts, K3.

NOTE—These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 25th and 26th rows from last one worked, until there are 8 buttonholes.)

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows, 3 times (12 rows of ribbing).

****13th row**—Knit.

14th row—Purl to border sts., K8.

Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times.

21st row—Knit to within 3 sts. M1, K2.

22nd row—Same as 14th row. **

Repeat from ** to ** 7 times, (8 sts. increased).

Continue evenly (keeping the 8 sts. at front edge in garter stitch), until work measures 11½ inches from beginning, (126 rows).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts, purl to border sts, K8.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Purl to border sts, K8.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 6 times, (12 sts. decreased).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 5 inches above cast off sts. (56 rows).

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Neck edge) K20 sts. (Slip these 20 sts. on to a thread).

Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

3rd row—K2 tog, knit to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 5 times.

Continue evenly until armhole measures same length as back, ending with a knit row.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge). Cast off 8 sts, purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat the last 2 rows, twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front, by keeping border sts. at opposite end of

needle, omitting buttonholes, and reversing all shapings.

Short Sleeves (Both alike)

Cast on 84 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 12 rows.

To Shape Sleeve

**** 13th row**—K1, M1, knit to within 3 sts, M1, K2.

14th row—Purl.

15th row—Knit.

16th row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows, once. ******

Repeat from ****** to ******, 6 times, (14 sts. increased).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 6 inches from beginning, (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 5 sts, knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts, purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog, knit to within 2 sts, K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows, until 48 sts, remain on needle.

Next row—Cast off 2 sts, knit to end.

Next row—Cast off 2 sts, purl to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 5 times.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

To Make Neck Band

With right side of work towards you, slip the 20 sts. from right front on to one needle. Join wool, pick up and knit 18 sts. on right side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. on back of neck. Pick up and knit 18 sts. on left side of neck. Knit 20 sts. from left front. (128 sts. on needle).

Keeping 8 sts. each end of needle in garter stitch, work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 9 rows, working the 8th buttonhole on the 4th and 5th rows.

Cast off loosely.

TO FINISH

Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

LONG SLEEVES

(Both Alike)

CUFF

Cast on 68 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3 inches.

To Shape Sleeve

**** 1st row**—K1, M1, knit to within 3 sts, M1, K2.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

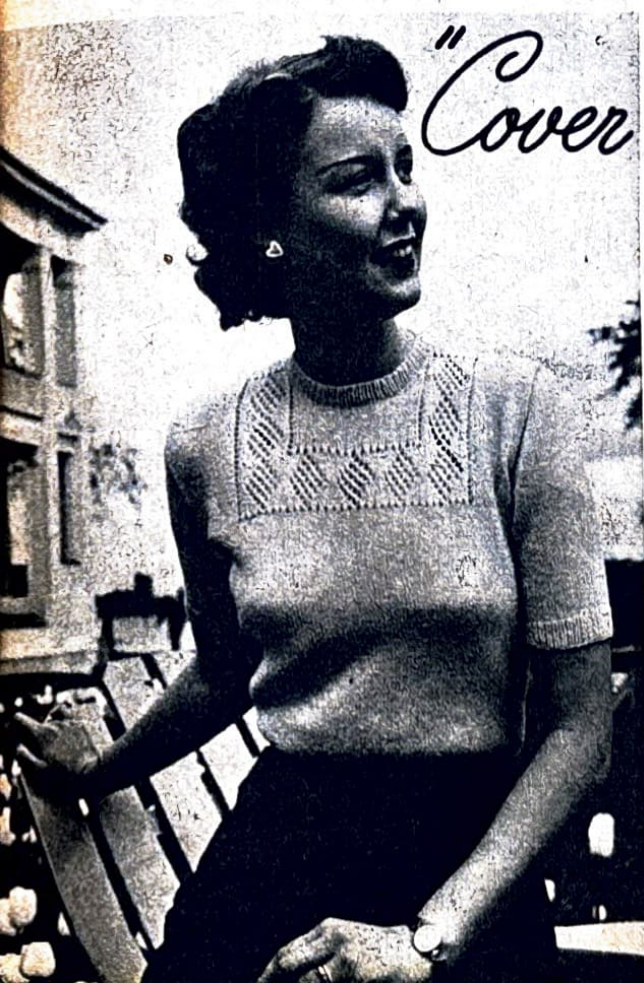
Repeat the last 2 rows, twice. ******

Repeat from ****** to ******, 14 times (30 sts. increased).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning, (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

See—Short Sleeves.



"Cover

Girl"

MOTHER'S BLOUSE

Materials:

8 ozs. Crepe de Laine

9 buttons

1 pr. #10 needles

1 pr. #11 needles.

Sizes:

14 and 16.

Measurements:

	Size 14	Size 16
Bust	32 ins.	34 ins.
Side seam	12½ ins.	12½ ins.
Sleeve seam	4½ ins.	14½ ins.

Tension:

#10 needles, 7½ sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

#11 needles 8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

NOTE: The same directions are used for both sizes. Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

FRONT

Using #11 needles for size 14, or #10 needles for size 16, cast on 112 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 30 rows.

To Make Side Shaping

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

7th row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 3 sts. M.1, K2.

8th row—Purl.

Repeat last 8 rows 7 times (128 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until work measures $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning (126 rows).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K1, K2 tog. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (108 sts. on needle).

To Make Pattern

1st row—K1, K2 tog, K19, (WO, K2 tog.) 32 times. K19, K2 tog, K1.

2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.

3rd row—K1, K2 tog, K18, WO, K2 tog, *K5, WO, K2 tog, K5. Repeat from * 4 times. WO, K2 tog, K18, K2 tog, K1 (104 sts. on needle).

5th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, *K4, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K4. Repeat from * 4 times. WO, K2 tog, K20.

7th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, *K3, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K3. Repeat from * 4 times. WO, K2 tog, K20.

9th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, *K2, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K2. Repeat from * 4 times. WO, K2 tog, K20.

11th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, *K1, (WO, K2 tog.) 5 times, K1. Repeat from * 4 times. WO, K2 tog, K20.

13th row—Same as 9th row.

15th row—Same as 7th row.

17th row—Same as 5th row.

19th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, *K5, WO, K2 tog, K5. Repeat from * 4 times. WO, K2 tog, K20.

21st row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K4, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K4, (WO, K2 tog.) 18 times, K4, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K4, WO, K2 tog, K20.

23rd row—*K20, WO, K2 tog, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K3, WO, K2 tog, K12. Repeat from * once. K8.

25th row—*K20, WO, K2 tog, K2, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K2, WO, K2 tog, K12. Repeat from * once. K8.

27th row—*K20, WO, K2 tog, K1, (WO, K2 tog.) 5 times, K1, WO, K2 tog, K12. Repeat from * once. K8.

29th row—Same as 25th row.

31st row—Same as 23rd row.

33rd row—*K20, WO, K2 tog, K4, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K4, WO, K2 tog, K12. Repeat from * once. K8.

35th row—*K20, WO, K2 tog, K5, WO, K2 tog, K5, WO, K2 tog, K12. Repeat from * once. K8.

37th row—Same as 33rd row.

38th row—Purl.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K3, WO, K2 tog, K6. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.

3rd row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K2, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K2, WO, K2 tog, K4, K2 tog.

5th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K1, (WO, K2 tog.) 5 times, K1, WO, K2 tog, K3, K2 tog.

7th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K2, (WO, K2 tog.) 4 times, K2 WO K2 tog, K2, K2 tog.

9th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K3, WO, K2 tog, K1, K2 tog.

11th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K4, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, K4, WO, K2 tog, K2 tog.

13th row—K20, WO, K2 tog, K5, WO, K2 tog, K6, K2 tog.

14th row—Purl.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—Cast off 9 sts. K11, (WO, K2 tog.) 7 times, K2 tog.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Cast off 9 sts. K15, K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

5th row—Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

6th row—Purl.

Cast off remaining 8 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 42 sts. from stitch holder (leaving 20 sts. at centre front). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—K6, WO, K2 tog, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) 3 times, K3, WO, K2 tog, K20.

2nd row—Purl.

Finish to correspond with other side by reversing all shapings.

BACK (Right Side)

Cast on 61 sts.

1st row—K2, *P1, K1. Repeat from * ending P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, *P1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K2, *P1, K1. Repeat from * to within 9 sts. P1, K1, P1. Cast off 3 sts. P1, K2 (9 border sts.).

6th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast on 3 sts. K1, P1, K1, *P1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 23rd and 24th row from last one worked until there are 9 buttonholes.

Repeat 1st and 2nd row 11 times.

29th row—Same as 5th row.

30th row—Same as 6th row.

To Make Side Shaping

1st row—(Right side) Knit to within 9 sts. (P1, K1) 4 times. K1 (9 border sts.).
2nd row—K1, (P1, K1) 4 times. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows twice.
7th row—K1, M.1 Knit to within 9 sts. (P1, K1) 4 times. K1.
8th row—Same as 2nd row.
Repeat last 8 rows 7 times (69 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until work measures 12½ inches from beginning (126 rows).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to border sts. (P1, K1) 4 times, K1.
2nd row—K1, (P1, K1) 4 times. Purl to end.
3rd row—K1, K2 tog. Knit to border sts. (P1, K1) 4 times, K1.
4th row—Same as 2nd row.
Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (58 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly until armhole measures 6¼ inches above cast off sts. (14 rows above 8th buttonhole).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—Cast off 9 sts. Knit to border sts. (P1, K1) 4 times, K1.
2nd row—K1, (P1, K1) 4 times. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
5th row—Cast off 8 sts. Knit to border sts. (P1, K1) 4 times, K1.
6th row—Same as 2nd row.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
Place remaining 24 sts. on to stitch holder.

BACK (Left Side)

Work to correspond with right side by omitting buttonholes, keeping the border sts. at opposite end of needle and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 82 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K1, M.1. Knit to within 3 sts. M.1, K2.
2nd row—Purl.
3rd row—Knit.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
Repeat last 6 rows 4 times (92 sts. on needle).
Continue evenly in stocking stitch until sleeve measures 4½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.
****3rd row**—Cast off 2 sts. Knit to end.
4th row—Cast off 2 sts. Purl to end.
5th row—Cast off 1 st. Knit to end.
6th row—Cast off 1 st. Purl to end.**
Repeat from ** to ** until 20 sts. remain on needle.
Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).
Sew shoulder seams neatly.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, slip sts. from left side of back on to left-hand needle. Join wool and work thus: Work across remaining sts. on left side of back. Pick up and knit 22 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across remaining 20 sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 21 sts. on right side of neck. Work across remaining sts. on right side of back (111 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 7 rows, working the 9th buttonhole on the 2nd and 3rd rows.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

Crocheted Gloves



Materials:

2 balls Pearl Cotton #5 (light)
2 balls Pearl Cotton #5 (dark)
1 crochet hook #5 American.

Size:

Medium.

Tension:

5 s.c. 9 rows = 1 square inch.

LEFT GLOVE (BACK)

Starting at outside edge of 4th finger, using Light color thread, ch. 80. (Chain should measure 8 ins.).

1st row—(Wrist) 1 s.c. in 2nd ch. from hook. *1 ch, skip 1 ch, 1 s.c. in next ch. Repeat from * to end (40 s.c. across row). 1 ch. Turn.

2nd row—1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * to end. 1 ch. Turn.

3rd row—(1st increase) 1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * to end. 1 ch, 1 s.c. in last space (1 s.c. increased). 1 ch. Turn.

4th row—Same as 2nd row.

5th row—1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 38 times. (1 s.c. decreased). 1 ch. Turn.

6th row—Same as 2nd row. (This completes 4th finger).

7th row—(Wrist) 1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 29 times (31 s.c. from lower edge). Ch. 26. (3rd finger). Turn.

8th row—1 s.c. in 2nd ch. from hook. *1 ch, skip 1 ch, 1 s.c. in next ch. Repeat from * 11 times. **1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from ** to end (44 s.c. across row). 1 ch. Turn.

9th row—Same as 3rd row (1 s.c. increased).

10th, 11th and 12th rows—Same as 2nd row.

13th row—(Wrist) 1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 41 times (1 s.c. decreased). 1 ch. Turn.

14th row—Same as 2nd row. (This completes 3rd finger).

15th row—(Wrist) 1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 28 times (30 s.c. from lower edge). Ch. 28 (2nd finger). Turn.

16th row—1 s.c. in 2nd ch. from hook. *1 ch, skip 1 ch, 1 s.c. in next ch. Repeat from * 12 times. **1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from ** to end (44 s.c. across row). 1 ch. Turn.

17th row—Same as 3rd row (1 s.c. increased).

18th, 19th and 20th rows—Same as 2nd row.

21st row—Same as 13th row.

22nd row—Same as 2nd row. (This completes 2nd finger).

23rd row—(Wrist) 1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 28 times (30 s.c. from lower edge). Ch. 26 (1st finger). Turn.

24th row—1 s.c. in 2nd ch. from hook. *1 ch, skip 1 ch, 1 s.c. in next ch. Repeat from * 11 times. **1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from ** to end (43 s.c. across row).

25th row—Same as 3rd row (1 s.c. increased).

26th row—Same as 2nd row. Repeat last row twice.

29th row—1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 40 times (1 s.c. decreased).

30th row—Same as 2nd row. Fasten off.

To Make Palm

Using Dark thread, work in same manner as for back until 2nd finger is completed (22 rows).

To Make Thumb (Front)

23rd row—(Wrist) 1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from *

19 times (21 s.c. from lower edge). Ch. 24. Turn.

24th row—1 s.c. in 2nd ch. from hook. *1 ch, skip 1 ch, 1 s.c. in next ch. Repeat from * 10 times. **1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from ** to end. (33 s.c. across row).

25th row—Same as 3rd row (1 s.c. increased).

26th row—Same as 2nd row. Repeat last row twice.

29th row—Work to within last s.c. 1 ch. Turn (1 s.c. decreased).

30th row—Same as 2nd row. Fasten off.

To Make Back of Thumb and 1st Finger

Join Dark thread to end of thumb (inside edge).

1st row—1 s.c. in first space. *1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * 10 times (Thumb) **1 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from ** along edge of palm. ch. 26 (1st finger).

Finish to correspond with back of glove.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).

Sew side seam of thumb. Place back and palm together. Using Dark thread, sew stitch for stitch along side edges and around fingers. Using Dark thread, with right side of work towards you, work 1 row s.c. around lower edge.

Using Dark thread, embroider back as illustrated.

Make right glove in same manner, only, reversing when sewing together.

Put Colour in Your Life!

Wearing a new colour is like a tonic to your personality . . . so don't ever let yourself get into the rut of "only blue" or "nothing but brown."

Colour has a profound effect on the way you feel. Bright colours make you feel gay and cheerful. Cool colours—like blues, greys, pastel greens, give you a restful, poised feeling.

There's a whole range of lovely new colours for you to experiment with. Of course it's important to choose shades that are right for your type—shades that flatter your coloring and bring out the charm of your hair and complexion. Don't forget that the colour of your eyes is important, too. Wear shades that play up to their colour and help to give them added depth or brilliance.

Always hold colored materials or yarns close to your face before deciding whether they are right for you—if they are right, they will accentuate your charm and attractiveness—make you feel glamorous.

Lacy Blouse

Materials:

- 7 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool
- 1 pr. #12 needles
- 1 crochet hook
- 7 buttons.

Size:

14 and 16.

Measurements:

	Size 14	Size 16
Bust	32 ins.	34 ins.
Side seam	11 ins.	11 ins.
Sleeve seam	6 ins.	6 ins.

Tension:

7½ sts, 11 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 14 BACK

Cast on 112 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 12 rows.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) K3, *K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, WO, K1, WO, K2, K2 tog, K4, K2 tog, K2, (WO, S.1, K1, PSSO) 3 times. Repeat from * ending K5.

2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.

3rd row—K3, *K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, WO, K3, WO, K2, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K2, (WO, S.1, K1, PSSO) 3 times. Repeat from * ending K5.

5th row—K3, *K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, WO, K5, WO, K2, K2 tog, K2 tog, K2, (WO, S.1, K1, PSSO) 3 times. Repeat from * ending K5.

7th row—K2, *K3, S.1, K1, PSSO, (WO, S.1, K1, PSSO) twice, WO, K2, K2 tog, K4, K2 tog, K2, WO, K1, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, WO. Repeat from * ending K6.

9th row—K2, *K3, S.1, K1, PSSO, (WO, S.1, K1, PSSO) twice, WO, K2, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K2, WO, K3, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, WO. Repeat from * ending K6.

11th row—K5, *S.1, K1, PSSO, (WO, S.1, K1, PSSO) twice, WO, K2, K2 tog, K2 tog, K2, WO, K5, (WO, K2 tog.) twice, WO, K3. Repeat from * ending K3.

12th row—Purl.

These 12 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 10 inches above ribbing (110 pattern rows).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to end.

4th row—P2 tog. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (96 sts. on needle).

Continue working in pattern until armhole measures 7½ inches from cast off sts.

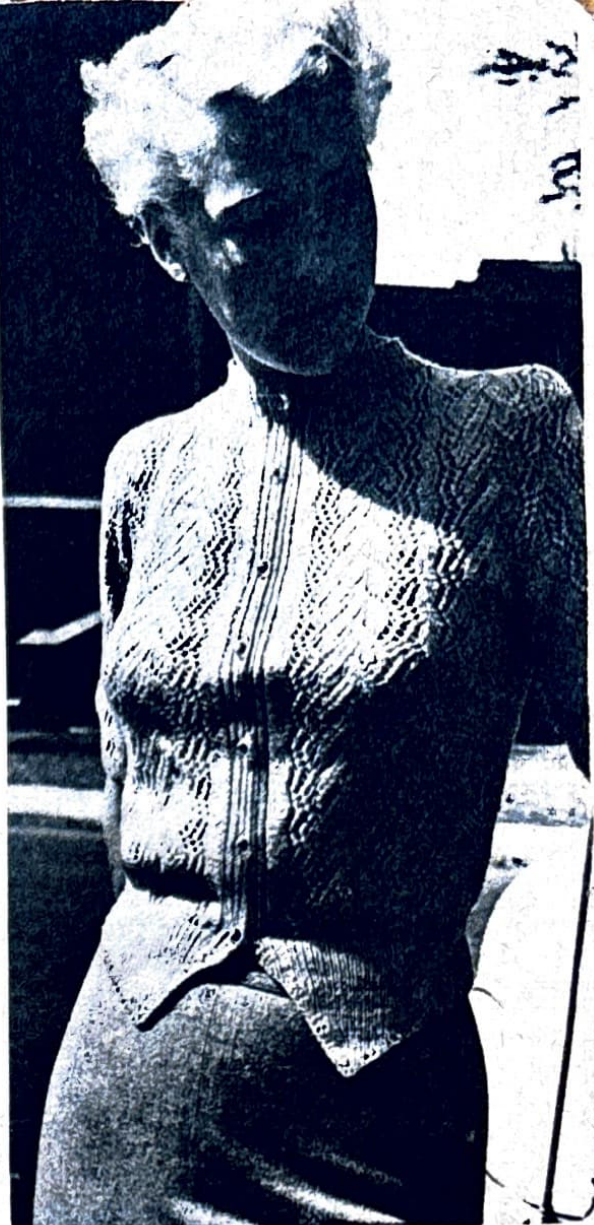
(16 complete patterns above ribbing).

Cast off loosely.

RIGHT FRONT

**Cast on 3 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K1, P1, K1. Cast on 3 sts. Turn.



2nd row—(K1, P1) twice, K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Turn.

3rd row—*P1, K1. Repeat from * to within 1 stitch from end. P1. Cast on 3 sts. Turn.

4th row—*P1, K1. Repeat from * to within 2 sts. P1. M.1. Turn.

5th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to within 1 stitch from end. K1. Cast on 3 sts. Turn.

6th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to within 2 sts. K1. M.1. Turn. Repeat last 4 rows 5 times (55 sts. on needle).

27th row—*P1, K1. Repeat from * to within 1 stitch from end. P1. Cast on 4 sts. Turn.

28th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to within 2 sts. P1, M.1 (60 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 12 rows.**

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as back until there are 111 rows above ribbing.

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Wrong side) Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

3rd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (52 sts. on needle). Continue working in pattern until there are 186 rows above ribbing.

To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice (28 sts. on needle—16 complete patterns above ribbing). Cast off loosely.

LEFT FRONT

Work in same manner as right front from ** to ** (60 sts. on needle). Purl 1 row (This reverses point).

Finish to correspond with right front by reversing armhole and neck shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 86 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 12 rows. Work in pattern same as back until sleeve measures 6 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 4 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 28 sts. remain on needle.

Work in pattern for 12 rows.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).

Sew shoulder seams, sewing stitch for stitch.

Sew side and sleeve seams neatly. Sew in sleeves, allowing any extra fullness at top.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, join wool at right front. Pick up and knit

112 sts. around neck edge.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 11 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

To Make Buttonhole Band

With right side of work towards you, join wool at lower edge of right front (in the first row of ribbing above shaping). Pick up and knit 149 sts. on front edge, ending in last row of neckband. Work thus:

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

5th row—Same as 1st row.

6th row—Purl.

7th row—K5 *cast off 3 sts. K18 (19 sts. on needle). Repeat from * 5 times. Cast off 3 sts. K3, K2 tog.

8th row—K5, *cast on 3 sts. K19. Repeat from * 5 times. Cast on 3 sts. K5. (7 buttonholes).

9th row—Purl to within 2 sts. K2 tog. Cast off.

To Make Underlap for Buttons

With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge of left front. Pick up and knit 149 sts. on front edge. Work to correspond with right front by reversing shaping and omitting buttonholes.

TO FINISH

Bind buttonholes. With right side of work towards you, work 1 row s.c. around point of each front. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

SIZE 16

Work in same manner as size 14, only using #11 needles.

Tension:

7 sts, 11 rows = 1 square inch.

Snuggies

Materials:

4 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for Small size

5 ozs. for Medium and Large sizes

Elastic for waist

1 pr. #10 needles.

Sizes:

Small, Medium and Large.

Measurements:

	Small	Medium	Large
Hip	34 ins.	36½ ins.	39 ins.
Side Length	17 ins.		

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.



Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SMALL SIZE

LEFT LEG

Cast on 112 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 14 rows.

15th row—*K7, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K6. Repeat from * 7 times (120 sts. on needle).

16th row—Purl.

17th row—Knit.

18th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 14 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Back

1st row—(Right side) K60 sts. Turn. P60 sts.

3rd row—K50 sts. Turn. P50 sts.

5th row—K40 sts. Turn. P40 sts.

7th row—K30 sts. Turn. P30 sts.

9th row—K20 sts. Turn. P20 sts.

11th row—K10 sts. Turn. P10 sts.

13th row—Knit.

14th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

To Make Waistband

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 20 rows.

21st row—(Beading) *K1, WO, K2 tog, P1. Repeat from * to end.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 5 rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

RIGHT LEG

Work in same manner as for left leg until work measures 14 inches from beginning.

To Shape Back

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—P60 sts. Turn. K60 sts.

4th row—P50 sts. Turn. K50 sts.

6th row—P40 sts. Turn. K40 sts.

8th row—P30 sts. Turn. K30 sts.

10th row—P20 sts. Turn. K20 sts.

12th row—P10 sts. Turn. K10 sts.

14th row—Purl.

15th row—Knit.

16th row—Purl.

To Make Waistband

Work in same manner as left leg.

To Make Gusset

Cast on 2 sts.

1st row—M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K1. (3 sts.)

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—M.1, M.1, K1.

4th row—Purl.

5th row—M.1. Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

6th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until there are 37 sts. on needle.

Work 2 rows even.

Next row—(Right side) K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Next row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 3 sts. remain on needle.

Next row—S.1, K2 tog, PSSO. Break wool, draw through last st.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Join front and back seams to within 6 inches of top of leg ribbing. Sew gusset in place, sewing row for row. Sew leg seam. Thread elastic through beading.

MEDIUM SIZE

LEFT LEG

Cast on 120 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 14 rows.

15th row—*K7, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K7. Repeat from * 7 times (128 sts. on needle).

16th row—Purl.

17th row—Knit.

18th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 14 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

Starting from "To Shape Back," finish as given for "Small Size."

RIGHT LEG

Work in same manner as for left leg until work measures 14 inches from beginning. Starting from "To Shape Back," finish as given for "Small Size."

To Make Gusset and Make Up

See—Small size.

LARGE SIZE

LEFT LEG

Cast on 128 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 14 rows.

15th row—*K7, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.), K8. Repeat from * 7 times (136 sts. on needle).

16th row—Purl.

17th row—Knit.

18th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 14 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

Starting from "To Shape Back," finish as given for "Small Size."

RIGHT LEG

Work in same manner as for left leg until work measures 14 inches from beginning. Starting from "To Shape Back," finish as given for "Small Size."

To Make Gusset and Make Up

See—Small size.



To make a tassel—Cut a piece of cardboard 2 inches wide. Wind wool around cardboard about 25 times (for small tassel—more for large size). Using a darning needle, slip a piece of wool between the cardboard and wound wool; tie securely. Cut through wool at lower edge and tie securely $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below. Attach to garment.



Two-Tone Cardigan

Materials:

- 8 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool (Main colour) for sizes 14 and 16
- 2 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool in a contrasting colour
- 9 buttons
- 1 pr. #10 needles
- 1 pr. #11 needles.

Sizes:

14 and 16.

Measurements:

	14	16
Bust	33 ins.	35 ins.
Side seam	15½ ins.	15½ ins.
Sleeve seam	19 ins.	19 ins.

Tension:

7½ sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour; C = Contrasting colour.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 14 BACK

Using #11 needles and Main colour, cast on 122 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2½ inches (26 rows).
Change to #10 needles.
Work evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 15½ inches from beginning (130 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

- 1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.
- 2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.
- 3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
- 4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.
Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

- 1st row—Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.
- 2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.
- Repeat last 2 rows twice.
- Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Using #11 needles and Main colour, cast on 60 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2½ inches (26 rows).
Change to #10 needles.

To Make Pattern

- 1st row—Knit.
- 2nd row—Purl.
- **3rd row—(Join C) Knit.
- 4th row—(Using C) Purl.
- Repeat last 2 rows once.
- 7th row—(Using M) K4. *With right-hand needle, draw up next "M" colour st. in row 2, put wool over needle and pull through loosely as a K. st, drop off same st. on left-hand needle, K3. Repeat from * across row, ending K3.
- 8th row—(Using M) Purl.
- 9th row—(Using C) Knit.
- 10th row—(Using C) Purl.
- Repeat last 2 rows once.
- 13th row—(Using M) K2. *With right-hand needle, draw up next "M" colour st. in row 8, put wool over needle and pull through loosely as a K. st, drop off same st. on left-hand needle, K3. Repeat from * ending K2.

14th row—(Using M) Purl. **
Repeat from ** to ** until work measures 15½ inches from beginning (130 rows above ribbing).

Still working in pattern, work thus:

To Shape Armhole

- 1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.
- 2nd row—Pattern to end.
- 3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to end.
- 4th row—Pattern to end.
- Repeat last 2 rows 7 times.

Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures 5½ inches above cast off sts. (56 rows).

To Shape Neck

- 1st row—Pattern 35 sts. (Slip remaining sts. on to thread). Turn.

2nd row—P2 tog. Pattern to end.
 3rd row—Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
 Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (27 sts. on needle).
 Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts. (70 rows).
 Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #11 needles and Main colour, cast on 54 sts.
 Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3 inches.
 Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 6 rows until there are 94 sts. on needle. Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 2 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 2 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 1 st. Knit to end.

4th row—Cast off 1 st. Purl to end.

Repeat last 4 rows until 22 sts. remain on needle.

Cast off remaining sts.

BUTTONHOLE BAND

Using #10 needles and Main colour, cast on 9 sts.

1st row—K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, (P1, K1) 4 times.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

**5th row—K2, P1. Cast off 3 sts. P1, K2.

6th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast on 3 sts. K1, P1, K1.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 12 times.

31st row—Same as 1st row.

32nd row—K1, P1, K1. Cast off 3 sts. K1, P1, K1.

33rd row—K2, P1. Cast on 3 sts. P1, K2.

34th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 12 times ** (2 buttonholes).

Repeat from ** to ** until there are 19 rows above 8th buttonhole (214 rows from beginning). Slip these sts. on to safety pin.

UNDERLAP FOR BUTTONHOLES

Using #10 needles and Main colour, cast on 9 sts.

1st row—K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, (P1, K1) 4 times.

Repeat these 2 rows until there are 214 rows from beginning. (Slip these sts. on to safety pin).

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly. Sew buttonhole band to right front, sewing row for row. Sew underlap to left front, sewing row for row.

To Make Neckband

Using #10 needles, with right side of work towards you, join Main colour.

1st row—K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2 (buttonhole band). Knit remaining sts. from right front. Pick up and knit 16 sts. on right side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. at back of neck. Pick up and knit 15 sts. on left side of neck. Knit remaining sts. from left front. K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2 (underlap).

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 9 rows, working the 9th buttonhole on the 6th and 7th rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

SIZE 16

BACK

Using #11 needles and Main colour, cast on 128 sts.

Work in same manner as size 14.

LEFT FRONT

Using #11 needles and Main colour, cast on 64 sts.

Work in same manner as size 14.

RIGHT FRONT

Work to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as size 14.

From here on, finish in same manner as size 14.

Ankle Socks

A

Materials:

2 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool (Main colour)

1 oz. contrasting colour

1 set (4) #12 needles.

Size:

9½

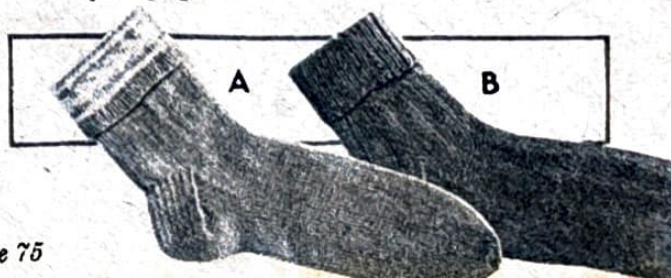
Tension:

9 sts, 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;

C = Contrasting colour.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.



CUFF

Using Main colour, cast on 72 sts. (24-24-24). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 rounds.

5th and 6th rounds—Knit. Join C.

7th and 8th rounds—(Using C) Knit.

9th and 10th rounds—(Using M) Knit.

11th round—Knit, *2M, 4C. Repeat from * around.

12th round—Knit, *1M, 4C, 1M. Repeat from * around.

13th round—Knit, *4C, 2M. Repeat from * around.

14th and 15th rounds—(Using C) Knit.

16th round—Same as 13th round.

17th round—Same as 12th round.

18th round—Same as 11th round.

19th and 20th rounds—(Using M) Knit.

21st and 22nd rounds—(Using C) Knit.

Break off C.

Knit 2 rounds.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 1½ inches. Turn work inside out.

To Make Leg

1st round—*K4, K2 tog. Repeat from * 11 times (60 sts. on needles).

Work in stocking stitch (all knit rounds) until leg measures 2½ inches from ribbing.

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K15 sts. Turn. P30 sts. (divide remaining 30 sts. on to two needles for instep).

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 13 times.

29th row—Same as 1st row.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P16 sts, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn.

Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (16 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 15 sts. on left side of heel. Knit across instep needles (place these 30 sts. on one needle). Pick up and knit 15 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (23-30-23).

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—Knit. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 15 sts. remain on each side needle (15-30-15).

To Make Foot

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until foot measures 7¼ inches (or desired length—allowing 2¼ inches for toe) from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd and 3rd rounds—Knit.

Repeat last 3 rounds 3 times.

13th round—Same as 1st round.

14th round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 5 sts. remain on each side needle, 10 sts. on front needle. Knit 5 sts. from 1 st. needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool leaving about 15 inches for grafting.

To Graft Toe—(see page 111).

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side.

Block—(see page 111).

Turn back cuff.

PLAIN CUFF SOCKEES

B

Materials:

3 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool
1 set (4) #12 needles.

Size:

9½.

Tension

8 sts, 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

CUFF

Cast on 60 sts. (20-20-20). Join.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 inches.

To Make Leg

1st round—*K5, P1. Repeat from * around. Repeat last round until leg measures 1½ inches from ribbing.

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K18 sts. Turn. P31 sts. (Divide remaining 29 sts. on to two needles for instep).

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) K2 tog, K1, *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end (30 sts. on needle).

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

3rd row—*S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end. Repeat last 2 rows 15 times.

To Turn Heel

Next row—(Wrong side) P16, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1 K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (16 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 16 sts. on left side of heel. Work in ribbing across the 2 instep needles (place these 29 sts. on one needle). Pick up and knit 16 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (24-29-24).

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—Rib 29 sts. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—1st needle—Knit. 2nd needle—Rib 29 sts. 3rd needle—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 15 sts. remain on each side needle (15-29-15).

To Make Foot

1st round—1st needle—Knit. 2nd needle—Rib 29 sts. 3rd needle—Knit.

Repeat last round until foot measures 7 inches (or desired length, allowing 2½ inches for toe) from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K13, K2 tog, K14. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd and 3rd rounds—Knit.

4th round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

Repeat last 3 rounds 3 times.

14th round—Knit.

15th round—Same as 4th round.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 5 sts. remain on each side needle, 10 sts. on front needle.

Knit 5 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break off wool leaving about 15 inches for grafting toe.

To Graft Toe—(see page 111).

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Turn back cuff.



Measurements:	Size 14	Size 16
Bust	33 ins.	35 ins.
Side seam	15½ ins.	15½ ins.
Sleeve seam	19 ins.	(or desired length).

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 14

BACK

Cast on 116 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2½ inches.

To Make Shaping

1st row—(Right side) K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Repeat last 8 rows 5 times (12 sts. increased).

Continue evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 15½ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 108 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle).

To Make Neckband

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Materials:

8 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool for size 14

9 ozs. for size 16

1 pr. #11 needles.

Sizes:

14 and 16.



FRONT

Cast on 124 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

To Make Shaping

Work in same manner as back until work measures $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 4 inches above cast off sts. (40 rows).

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K37 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (32 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 37 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (32 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts (66 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 24 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 24 sts. on right side of neck.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 52 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—(Right side) K1, M.1 Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Repeat last 8 rows 19 times (40 sts. increased).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 2 sts. Knit to end.

4th row—Cast off 2 sts. Purl to end.

5th row—Cast off 1 st. Knit to end.

6th row—Cast off 1 st. Purl to end.

Repeat last 4 rows until 16 sts. remain on needle.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

SIZE 16

BACK

Cast on 124 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 14 until work measures $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for size 14 until 116 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

Work in same manner as for size 14, only casting off 9 sts. instead of 8 sts. (44 sts. on needle).

To Make Neckband

See—size 14.

FRONT

Cast on 132 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

To Make Shaping

Work in same manner as back until work measures $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (46 rows).

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—(Right side) K41 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (36 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 14, only casting off 9 sts. instead of 8 sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 41 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (36 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until armhole measures 7 inches above cast-off sts. (70 rows).

To Shape Shoulder
Work in same manner as for size 14, only casting off 9 sts. instead of 8 sts.
To Make Neckband
See—size 14.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 58 sts.
Work in same manner as for size 14.
TO MAKE UP
See—size 14.

Classic Cardigan

Materials:

11 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool for sizes 14 and 16
12 ozs. for size 18
8 buttons
1 pr. #10 needles
1 pr. #12 needles.

Sizes:

14, 16 and 18.

Measurements:

	Size 14	Size 16	Size 18
Bust	33 ins.	35 ins.	37 ins.
Side seam	16 ins. (all sizes)		
Sleeve seam	19 ins. or desired length		

Tension:

$7\frac{1}{2}$ sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.



SIZE 14 BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 120 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3 inches (30 rows).

Change to #10 needles. Work evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 16 inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Continue evenly until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (68 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 7 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle). Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 69 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K9 (border sts.), *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts. K9

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K3. Cast off 3 sts. K3, *K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to border sts. K3. Cast on 3 sts. K3.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 27th and 28th rows from last one worked until there are 8 buttonholes.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 12 times (30 rows of ribbing).

Change to #10 needles.

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—Purl to within 9 sts. K9.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 16 inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to within 9 sts. K9.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl to within 9 sts. K9.

Repeat last 2 rows 6 times.

Continue evenly until armhole measures 5 inches above cast-off sts. (20 rows above 7th buttonhole).



To Shape Neck

1st row—(Right side) K18 sts. (Slip these sts. on to thread). K2 tog. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 9 times (28 sts. on needle). Armhole should now measure $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (68 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) Knit.

2nd row—Cast off 7 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

7th row—Knit.

Cast off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front by keeping border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #12 needles, cast on 60 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Change to #10 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

**1st row—(Right side) K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.**

Repeat from ** to ** 19 times (100 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 5 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 5 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 24 times.

Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew shoulder seams neatly. Sew side seams.

To Make Neckband

Using #12 needles, with right side of work towards you, work thus:

Slip the 18 sts. from right front on to one needle. Join wool. Pick up and knit 28 sts. on right side of neck. Knit across remaining sts. on back of neck. Pick up and knit 28 sts. on left side of neck. Knit remaining 18 sts. from left front (136 sts. on needle).

Keeping the 9 sts. each end of needle in garter stitch, work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 9 rows, working the 8th buttonhole on the 4th and 5th row.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

SIZE 16

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 128 sts.

Work in same manner as size 14 until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (68 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle).

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 73 sts.

Work in same manner as size 14 until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (68 rows—32 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) Knit.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

7th row—Knit.

Cast off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front by keeping the border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as size 14.

To Make Up and To Make Neckband

See—size 14.

TO FINISH

See—size 14.

SIZE 18

BACK

Using #12 needles, cast on 136 sts.

Work in same manner as size 14 until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (68 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (44 sts. on needle).

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT

Using #12 needles, cast on 77 sts.

Work in same manner as Size 14 until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (68 rows—36 sts. on needle).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) Knit.

2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

7th row—Knit.

Cast off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front by keeping the border sts. at opposite end of needle, omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as Size 14.

To Make Up and To Make Neckband

See—size 14.

TO FINISH

See—size 14.



Sports Mitts

Materials:

4 ozs. Double Knitting or Sports wool,
Main colour
1 oz. each of two contrasting colours
1 pr. #10 needles.

Size:

Medium.

Tension:

6 sts, 7 rows = 1 square inch.
Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
L and D = Contrasting colours.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," page 110.

RIGHT MITT CUFF

Using Main colour, cast on 48 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3 inches.
Next row—(Right side) Knit.
Next row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows once.

To Make Gusset

1st row—K24, M.1 (by knitting into
front and back of st.), K1, M.1, K21.
2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.
3rd row—K24, M.1, K3, M.1, K21.
5th row—K24, M.1, K5, M.1, K21.
7th row—K24, M.1, K7, M.1, K21.
9th row—K24, M.1, K9, M.1, K21.
11th row—K24, M.1, K11, M.1, K21.
12th row—P60 sts.

To Make Thumb

Next row—K24 sts. (slip these sts. on to
thread), K15 sts. (slip remaining 21 sts.
on to thread).
Cast on 1 st. Turn.
Next row—P16, cast on 1 st. (17 sts. on
needle for thumb). Turn.
Next row—Knit.
Next row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 7 times.
Next row—K1, (K2 tog.) 8 times.
Next row—Purl.
Break wool, leaving about 12 inches. Draw
through remaining sts, draw up tightly
and fasten off on wrong side. Sew side
seam.

To Make Hand

With right side of work towards you, slip
the 24 sts. from thread on to one needle.
Join M; pick up and knit 3 sts. across the
base of thumb, K21 sts. from 2nd thread
on to same needle (48 sts. on needle).
Turn.

Next row—(Wrong side) Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Join D) Knit. Break off D.
2nd row—(Join L) Purl. Break off L.

3rd row—(Using M) Knit.
4th row—(Using M) Purl.
5th row—(Join D) Knit. *5M, 1D.
Repeat from * to end.
6th row—Purl, *2D, 3M, 1D. Repeat
from * to end.
7th row—Knit, *2D, 1M, 3D. Repeat
from * to end.
8th row—Same as 6th row.
9th row—Knit, *2M, 1D. Repeat from *
to end. Break off D.
10th row—(Join L) Purl *2M, 3L, 1M.
Repeat from * to end.
11th row—Knit, *2L, 1M. Repeat from *
to end.
12th row—Purl, *2L, 3M, 1L. Repeat
from * to end.
Break off L.
13th row—(Join D) Knit, *2M, 1D. Repeat
from * to end.
14th row—Purl, *2M, 3D, 1M. Repeat
from * to end.
15th row—Knit, *5D, 1M. Repeat from *
to end.
16th row—Same as 14th row.
17th row—Knit, *2M, 1D, 3M. Repeat
from * to end.
18th row—(Using M) Purl.
19th row—(Using M) Knit.
20th row—Same as 2nd row.
21st row—Same as 1st row.
22nd row—(Using M) Purl.

To Shape Top

1st row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K18,
K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
2nd row—and every alternate row—Purl.
3rd row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K16,
K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
5th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K14,
K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
7th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K12,
K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
9th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K10,
K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * once.
11th row—*K1, S.1, K1, PSSO, K8, K2
tog, K1. Repeat from * once. (24 sts.
on needle).
Next row—K12 sts.
Break wool leaving about 15 inches for
grafting.
To Graft—(see page 111).

LEFT MITT

Work in same manner as for right mitt
until starting of gusset.

To Make Gusset

1st row—K21, M.1, K1, M.1, K24.
2nd row—Purl.
Finish to correspond with right mitt.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).
Darn ends on wrong side. Sew side seams
neatly.

To Change Sizes

To make one size smaller, use #11 needles.
To make one size larger, use #9 needles.



for the Men in Your Life

Turtle-Neck Pullover

Materials:

- 24 ozs. Double Knitting or Sports wool for sizes 38 and 40
- 26 ozs. for size 42
- 1 pr. #7 needles
- 1 pr. #9 needles
- 1 set (4) #9 needles.

Sizes:

38, 40 and 42.

Measurements:

- Chest: 38½ ins.; 41 ins.; 43 ins.
- Side seam: 16 ins. all sizes.
- Sleeve seam: 20 ins.

Tension:

- #7 needles, 6 sts. 8 rows = 1 square inch.
- Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 38

BACK

Using #9 needles, cast on 116 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3½ inches.
Change to #7 needles.

To Make Pattern

- 1st row—(Right side) *K3, P1. Repeat from * to end.
- 2nd row—Purl.
- 3rd row—K1, P1, *K3, P1. Repeat from *, ending K2.
- 4th row—Purl.

These 4 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until work measures 16 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

- 1st row—(Right side) Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.
- 2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.
- 3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
- 4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 92 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 7½ inches above cast-off sts. (60 rows).

Divide Sts. for Shoulders

Next row—(Right side) Pattern 30 sts. (slip these 30 sts. on to thread for right shoulder). Pattern 32 sts. (slip these 32 sts. on to thread for collar). Pattern 30 sts. (slip these sts. on to thread for left shoulder). Break wool, leaving about 20 inches for grafting.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 6 inches above cast-off sts. (48 rows).

To Shape Left Side of Neck

- 1st row—(Right side) Pattern 34 sts. K2 tog. (place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (30 sts. on needle —60 rows above cast off sts.).

Change to #9 needles.

Knit 14 rows in garter stitch (7 ridges). (Slip these sts. on to thread for left shoulder.)

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 36 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre for collar). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

- 1st row—(Right side) K2 tog. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times (30 sts. on needle —60 rows above cast off sts.).

Change to #9 needles.

Knit 14 rows in garter stitch (7 ridges). (Slip these sts. on to thread for right shoulder.)

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #9 needles, cast on 60 sts.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3½ inches.
Change to #7 needles.

To Make Pattern

- 1st row—*K3, P1. Repeat from * to end.
- 2nd row—Purl.
- 3rd row—K1, P1, *K3, P1. Repeat from *, ending K2.
- 4th row—Purl.

To Shape Sleeve

- 1st row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Pattern to within 2 sts. M.1. K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Pattern to end.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 6 rows 17 times (96 sts. on needle).

Continue working evenly in pattern until sleeve measures 20 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

- 1st row—Cast off 6 sts. Pattern to end.
 - 2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.
 - 3rd row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to end.
 - 4th row—Cast off 3 sts. Purl to end.
- Repeat last 2 rows until 24 sts. remain on needle. Cast off remaining sts.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Graft shoulder sts. together.

To Graft—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

To Make Collar

Using (4) #9 needles, with right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (right side of back). Work thus:

- 1st needle—Knit across sts. at back of neck.
- 2nd needle—Pick up and knit 24 sts. on left side of neck, knit 12 sts. from centre front.
- 3rd needle—Knit remain-

ing sts. from centre front, pick up and knit 24 sts. on right side of neck. Join. Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 5 inches. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

SIZE 40

BACK

Using #9 needles, cast on 124 sts. Work in same manner as for Size 38 until work measures 16 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for Size 38 until 96 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (60 rows).

Divide Sts. for Shoulders

Next row—Pattern 30 sts. (slip these 30 sts. on to thread for right shoulder). Pattern 36 sts. (slip these 36 sts. on to thread for collar). Pattern 30 sts. (slip these sts. on to thread for left shoulder). Break wool, leaving about 20 inches for grafting.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 6 inches above cast off sts. (48 rows).

To Shape Neck

Work in same manner as for Size 38.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as for Size 38.

To Make Up and to Make Collar

Work in same manner as for Size 38.

SIZE 42

BACK

Using #9 needles, cast on 128 sts. Work in same manner as for Size 38 until work measures 16 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for Size 38 until 100 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (60 rows).

Divide Sts. for Shoulders

Next row—Pattern 32 sts. (slip these 32 sts. on to thread for right shoulder). Pattern 36 sts. (slip these 36 sts. on to thread for collar). Pattern 32 sts. (slip these sts. on to thread for left shoulder). Break wool, leaving about 20 inches for grafting.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 6 inches above cast-off sts. (48 rows).

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—(Right side) Pattern 36 sts. K2 tog. (place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Change to #9 needles.

Knit 14 rows in garter stitch (7 ridges). Slip these sts. on to thread for left shoulder.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 38 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre for collar). With right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge.

1st row—(Right side) K2 tog. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.

Change to #9 needles.

Knit 14 rows in garter stitch (7 ridges). Slip these sts. on to thread for right shoulder.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as for Size 38.

To Make Up and to Make Collar

Work in same manner as for Size 38.



HEAVY MITTS

Materials:

6 ozs. Double Knitting or Sports wool
1 set (4) #7 needles.

Size:

10.

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

To Make Pattern

1st and 2nd rounds—*K2, P2. Repeat from * around.

3rd and 4th rounds—*P2, K2. Repeat from * around.

These 4 rounds form pattern and are worked throughout.

MITTS (Both Alike)

CUFF

Cast on 48 sts. (16-16-16). Join.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

To Make Gusset

1st round—P1, K2, P1 (4 gusset sts.). Pattern 44 sts.

2nd round—P1. M.1 in each of the next 2 sts. (by knitting into front and back of st.). P1. Pattern 44 sts.

3rd and 4th rounds—P1, K4, P1. Pattern 44 sts.

5th round—P1, M.1, K2, M.1, P1. Pattern 44 sts.

6th and 7th rounds—P1, K6, P1. Pattern 44 sts.

8th round—P1, M.1, K4, M.1, P1. Pattern 44 sts.

9th and 10th rounds—P1, K8, P1. Pattern 44 sts.

Continue increasing in this manner, 2 sts. every 3rd round (having 2 sts. more between each increasing), until there are 7 increasings (62 sts. on needles).

To Make Hand

23rd round—Slip the first 18 sts. on to thread for thumb. Cast on 4 sts. Pattern 44 sts. (48 sts. on needles).

24th round—Pattern 48 sts.

Continue working evenly in pattern until hand measures 5 inches above the cast-on sts. (41 rounds).

To Shape Top

1st round—K8, *K2 tog, K8. Repeat from * 3 times.

2nd round—Knit.

3rd round—K8, *K2 tog, K7. Repeat from * 3 times.

4th round—Knit.

5th round—*K2 tog, K6. Repeat from * 4 times.

6th round—Knit.

7th round—*K2 tog, K5. Repeat from * 4 times.

8th round—Knit.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 5 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 st. less between each decreasing), until 10 sts. remain on needles.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly and fasten off securely on wrong side.

To Make Thumb

Take the 18 sts. from thread. Join wool. K18 sts. Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast on sts. Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (7-7-8). Join.

Knit $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches even.

Next round—K1, *K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * around.

Next round—Knit.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts., draw up tightly, and fasten off securely on wrong side.

TO FINISH

Darn in ends on wrong side.

Block—(see page 111).

NOTE—To make mitts one size smaller, use #9 needles.

Tension: 7 sts, 9 rounds = 1 square inch.

Work the same number of rounds as given in above directions.



Waistcoat

Materials:

7 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for size 36 and 38

8 ozs. for size 40

6 buttons

1 pr. #10 needles.

Sizes:

36, 38 and 40.

Measurements:

	36	38	40
Chest	36 ins.	38 ins.	40 ins.
Side seam	10 ins.		

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 36

BACK

Cast on 132 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—*K1, P2. Repeat from * to end.

4th row—*K2, P1. Repeat from * to end.

These 4 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until work measures $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches from beginning (80 rows above ribbing).



To Shape Armholes

- 1st row—(Right side) Cast off 4 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 4 sts. Purl to end.
3rd row—Cast off 4 sts. Pattern to end.
4th row—Cast off 4 sts. Pattern to end.
5th row—Same as 1st row.
6th row—Same as 2nd row.
7th row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
8th row—Pattern to end.
9th row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
10th row—Purl.
Repeat last 4 rows twice (18 sts. decreased each side).

Continue working evenly in pattern until armhole measures 10 inches above cast-off sts. (180 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Shoulders

- 1st row—Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.
3rd row—Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to end.
4th row—Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to end.
5th row—Same as 1st row.
6th row—Same as 2nd row.
Cast off remaining sts.

POCKET LININGS (Two)

Cast on 24 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 9 times.

21st row—Knit.

Break wool leaving about 12 inches.

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 66 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 22 rows.

23rd row—*K1, P1. Repeat from * to within 10 sts. K1, P1, K1. Cast off 3 sts. K1, P1, K1, P1.

24th row—K1, P1, K1, P1. Cast on 3 sts. P1, K1, P1 (these 10 sts. are border sts.).

*K1, P1. Repeat from * to end.

NOTE: These 2 rows form a buttonhole. Buttonholes are worked on every 17th and 18th row from last one worked until there are 6 buttonholes.

To Insert Pocket

1st row—(Right side) K16 sts. Cast off the next 24 sts. in ribbing, K16, (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. P16 sts. Purl the 24 sts. from pocket lining on to same needle. P16 (66 sts. on needle).

To Make Pattern

1st row—P2, *K1, P2. Repeat from * to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. *K2, P1. Repeat from * ending K2.

3rd row—Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

4th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end. These 4 rows form pattern.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

To Make Side Shaping

- 1st row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.
2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end.
3rd row—Pattern to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.
4th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 4 rows once.

9th row—Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

10th row—Same as 2nd row.

11th row—Same as 3rd row.

12th row—Same as 4th row.

Repeat last 12 rows 5 times (78 sts. on needle—80 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 3 sts. Pattern to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

4th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Pattern to end.

5th row—Cast off 3 sts. Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

6th row—Same as 2nd row.

7th row—Same as 3rd row.

8th row—Same as 4th row.

9th row—Cast off 3 sts. Knit to border sts. K1, P1, K1. Cast off 3 sts. K1, P1, K1, P1.

10th row—K1, P1, K1, P1. Cast on 3 sts. P1, K1, P1. Purl to end (6th buttonhole).

11th row—K2 tog. Pattern to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

12th row—Same as 4th row.

13th row—K2 tog. Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

14th row—Same as 2nd row.

15th row—Same as 11th row.

16th row—Same as 4th row (23 sts. decreased for armhole).

To Shape Neck

1st row—Knit to within 12 sts. K2 tog. (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end.

3rd row—Pattern to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

4th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 4 rows until 37 sts. remain on needle. Continue working on these 37 sts. until armhole measures 10 inches above cast off sts. (180 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

4th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Pattern to end.

5th row—Cast off 9 sts. (K1, P1) 5 times. Continue working in ribbing on these 10 sts. for 2½ inches. Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 66 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows.

To Insert Pocket

1st row—(Right side) (K1, P1) 5 times. K16 sts. Cast off next 24 sts. in ribbing. K16.

2nd row—P16 sts. Purl the 24 sts. from pocket lining on to same needle. P16, (K1, P1) 5 times.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(K1, P1) 5 times. *P2, K1. Repeat from * ending P2.

2nd row—K2, *P1, K2. Repeat from * to border sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

3rd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Knit to end.

4th row—Purl to border sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

These 4 rows form pattern.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows once.

Finish to correspond with left front, by omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

To Make Armbands

Cast on 6 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 22 inches. Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew seams neatly. Sew pocket linings on wrong side. Join neckband at centre back and sew to neck edge. Sew armbands around armhole edges. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons on right front matching buttonholes.

SIZE 38

BACK

Cast on 138 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 36 until armhole measures 10 inches above cast-off sts, (180 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—Cast off 10 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 10 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 10 sts. Pattern to end.

4th row—Cast off 10 sts. Pattern to end.

5th row—Same as 1st row.

6th row—Same as 2nd row.

Cast off remaining sts.

POCKET LININGS (Two)

Work in same manner as for size 36.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 72 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 36 for 24 rows.

To Insert Pocket

1st row—(Right side) K19 sts. Cast off next 24 sts. in ribbing. K19, (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. P19 sts. Purl the 24 sts. from pocket lining on to same needle. P19, (72 sts. on needle).

To Make Pattern and Side Shaping

Work in same manner as for size 36 (84 sts. on needle—80 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole and Neck

Work in same manner as for size 36 until 40 sts. remain on needle (180 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 36, only

casting off 10 sts. instead of 9 sts.

Continue working in ribbing on these 10 sts. for 2½ inches. Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 72 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows.

To Insert Pocket

1st row—(Right side) (K1, P1) 5 times. K19 sts. Cast off next 24 sts. in ribbing. K19.

2nd row—P19 sts. Purl the 24 sts. from pocket lining on to same needle. P19, (K1, P1) 5 times.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for size 36.

Finish to correspond with left front by omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

To Make Armbands and To Make Up

Work in same manner as for size 36.

SIZE 40

BACK

Cast on 146 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows, increasing 1 st. on last row (147 sts.).

Starting from "To Make Pattern," work in same manner as for Size 36 until armhole measures 10 inches above cast off sts, (180 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 10 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 10 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 10 sts. Pattern to end.

4th row—Cast off 10 sts. Pattern to end.

5th row—Same as 1st row.

6th row—Same as 2nd row.

Cast off remaining sts.

POCKET LININGS (Two)

Work in same manner as for size 36.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 78 sts.

Work in same manner as for size 36 for 24 rows.

To Insert Pocket

1st row—(Right side) K22 sts. Cast off the next 24 sts. in ribbing. K22, (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. P22 sts. Purl the 24 sts. from pocket lining on to same needle. P22, (78 sts. on needle).

To Make Pattern and Side Shaping

Work in same manner as for size 36, (90 sts. on needle—80 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 10 sts. Knit to border sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

2nd row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end.

3rd row—Cast off 4 sts. Pattern to border sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

4th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Pattern to end.

5th row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to border sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

6th row—(K1, P1) 5 times. Purl to end.

7th row—Same as 3rd row.

8th row—Same as 4th row.

9th row—Cast off 4 sts. Knit to border sts. K1, P1, K1. Cast off 3 sts. K1, P1, K1, P1.

10th row—K1, P1, K1, P1. Cast on 3 sts. P1, K1, P1. Purl to end (6th buttonhole).

11th row—K2 tog. Pattern to border sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

12th row—Same as 4th row.

13th row—K2 tog. Knit to border sts. (K1, P1) 5 times.

14th row—Same as 2nd row.

15th row—Same as 11th row.

16th row—Same as 4th row (29 sts. decreased for armhole).

To Shape Neck

Work in same manner as for size 36 until 40 sts. remain on needle (180 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Shoulder

Work in same manner as for size 36, only casting off 10 sts. instead of 9 sts.

Continue working in ribbing on these 10 sts. for 3 inches. Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 78 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows.

To Insert Pocket

1st row—(K1, P1) 5 times. K22 sts. Cast off the next 24 sts. in ribbing. K22.

2nd row—P22 sts. Purl the 24 sts. from pocket lining on to same needle. P22, (K1, P1) 5 times.

To Make Pattern

Work in same manner as for size 36. Finish to correspond with left front by omitting buttonholes and reversing all shapings.

To Make Armbands

Cast on 6 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 23 inches. Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

See—size 36.



V-Neck Cardigan

Materials:

- 12 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool (Main colour) for size 38
- 13 ozs. for size 40
- 2 ozs. Contrasting colour
- 7 buttons
- 1 pr. #10 needles.

Sizes:

38 and 40.

Measurements:

	Size 38	Size 40
Chest	39 ins.	41 ins.
Side seam	15 ins.	for both sizes.
Sleeve seam	19 ins.	(or desired length).

Tension:

7 sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour; C = Contrasting colour.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 38

BACK

Using Main colour, cast on 130 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows (2½ inches).

Next row—(Right side) Knit.

Next row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until work measures 15 inches from beginning (112 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.



4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.

Continue evenly in stocking stitch until armhole measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (76 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.

Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Using Main colour, cast on 68 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 24 rows.

25th row—Knit.

26th row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Join C) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit, *8M, 1C, 2M, 1C, 4M.

Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

4th row—Purl, *7M, 2C, 2M, 2C, 3M.

Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

5th row—Knit, *6M, 3C, 2M, 3C, 2M.

Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

6th row—Purl, *5M, 4C, 2M, 4C, 1M.

Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

7th row—Knit, *4M, 5C, 2M, 5C. Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

8th row—Purl, *4M, 4C. Repeat from * ending 4M.

9th row—Knit, *4M, 3C, 6M, 3C. Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

10th row—Purl, *4M, 2C, 8M, 2C. Repeat from * 3 times. 4M.

11th row—Knit, *4M, 1C, 10M, 1C. Repeat from * 3 times. 4M. Break off C.

12th row—Purl.

13th row—Knit.

14th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (20 rows = 1 pattern).

**Continue working in pattern until there are 88 rows above ribbing. Still working in pattern, work thus:

To Make Neck Shaping

89th row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to end.

Work 3 rows even.

Repeat last 4 rows 5 times (112 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Neck edge) K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

3rd row—Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

5th row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

6th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 4 rows 3 times (16 sts. decreased at armhole edge).

19th row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Pattern to end.

Work 3 rows even.

Repeat last 4 rows 8 times. ** (32 sts. on

needle).

Continue working in pattern until armhole measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (76 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) Pattern to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

7th row—Pattern to end.

Cast off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using Main colour, cast on 64 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2 inches.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Repeat last 6 rows until there are 106 sts. on needle.

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 19 inches (or desired length) from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 8 sts., knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts., purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog, knit to within 2 st., K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows, 25 times.

55th row—Cast off 3 sts., knit to end.

56th row—Cast off 3 sts., purl to end.

Repeat the last 2 rows, twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

BUTTONHOLE BAND

Using Main colour, cast on 9 sts.

1st row—K2, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, (P1, K1) 4 times.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

****7th row**—K2, P1. Cast off 3 sts. P1, K2.

8th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast on 3 sts.

K1, P1, K1, (1st buttonhole).

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 9 times.

27th row—Same as 1st row.

28th row—K1, P1, K1. Cast off 3 sts.

K1, P1, K1.

29th row—K2, P1. Cast on 3 sts. P1, K2, (2nd buttonhole).

30th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat 1st and 2nd row 9 times. **

Repeat from ** to ** twice (6 buttonholes).

133rd row—Same as 7th row.

134th row—Same as 8th row (7 buttonholes).

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows until work is sufficient in length to go around fronts and neck edge (allowing row for row). Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Darn ends on wrong side. Sew seams neatly.

Sew in sleeves. Sew buttonhole band to

front edge having the buttonholes on left front. Bind buttonholes. Sew buttons matching buttonholes.

SIZE 40 BACK

Using Main colour, cast on 138 sts. Work in same manner as size 38 until armhole measure $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts. (76 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 9 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times. Cast off remaining sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Using Main colour, cast on 72 sts. Work in same manner as size 38 for 26 rows.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Join C) Knit.
2nd row—Purl.
3rd row—Knit, 6M, *4M, 1C, 2M, 1C, 8M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
4th row—Purl, 6M, *3M, 2C, 2M, 2C, 7M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
5th row—Knit, 6M, *2M, 3C, 2M, 3C, 6M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
6th row—Purl, 6M, *1M, 4C, 2M, 4C, 5M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
7th row—Knit, 6M, *5C, 2M, 5C, 4M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
8th row—Purl, 6M, *4C, 4M. Repeat from * 7 times. 2M.
9th row—Knit, 6M, *3C, 6M, 3C, 4M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
10th row—Purl, 6M, *2C, 8M, 2C, 4M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M.
11th row—Knit, 6M, *1C, 10M, 1C, 4M. Repeat from * 3 times. 2M. Break off C.
12th row—Purl.
13th row—Knit.
14th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 3 times (20 rows=1 pattern).
Repeat from ** to ** as given in size 38 (36 sts. on needle).
Continue working in pattern until armhole measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (76 rows).

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Neck edge) Pattern to end.
2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Pattern to end. Repeat last 2 rows twice.
7th row—Pattern to end. Cast off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT

Work to correspond with right front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as size 38.

To Make Buttonhole Band and TO MAKE UP

See—size 38.

Classic Pullover

Materials:

10 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for size 38
11 ozs. for size 40
12 ozs. for size 42
1 pr. #9 needles
1 pr. #10 needles.

Sizes:

38, 40 and 42.

Measurements:

	38	40	42
Chest	38 ins.	40 ins.	42 ins.
Side seam	15 ins.—All sizes.		
Sleeve seam	20 ins. (or desired lgth).		

Tension:

6 sts, 8 rows=1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 38 BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 114 sts. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Change to #9 needles. Work evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 15 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.
3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.
4th row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows until 82 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 8 inches above cast off sts. (64 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.
2nd row—Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times. Change to #10 needles.

To Make Neckband

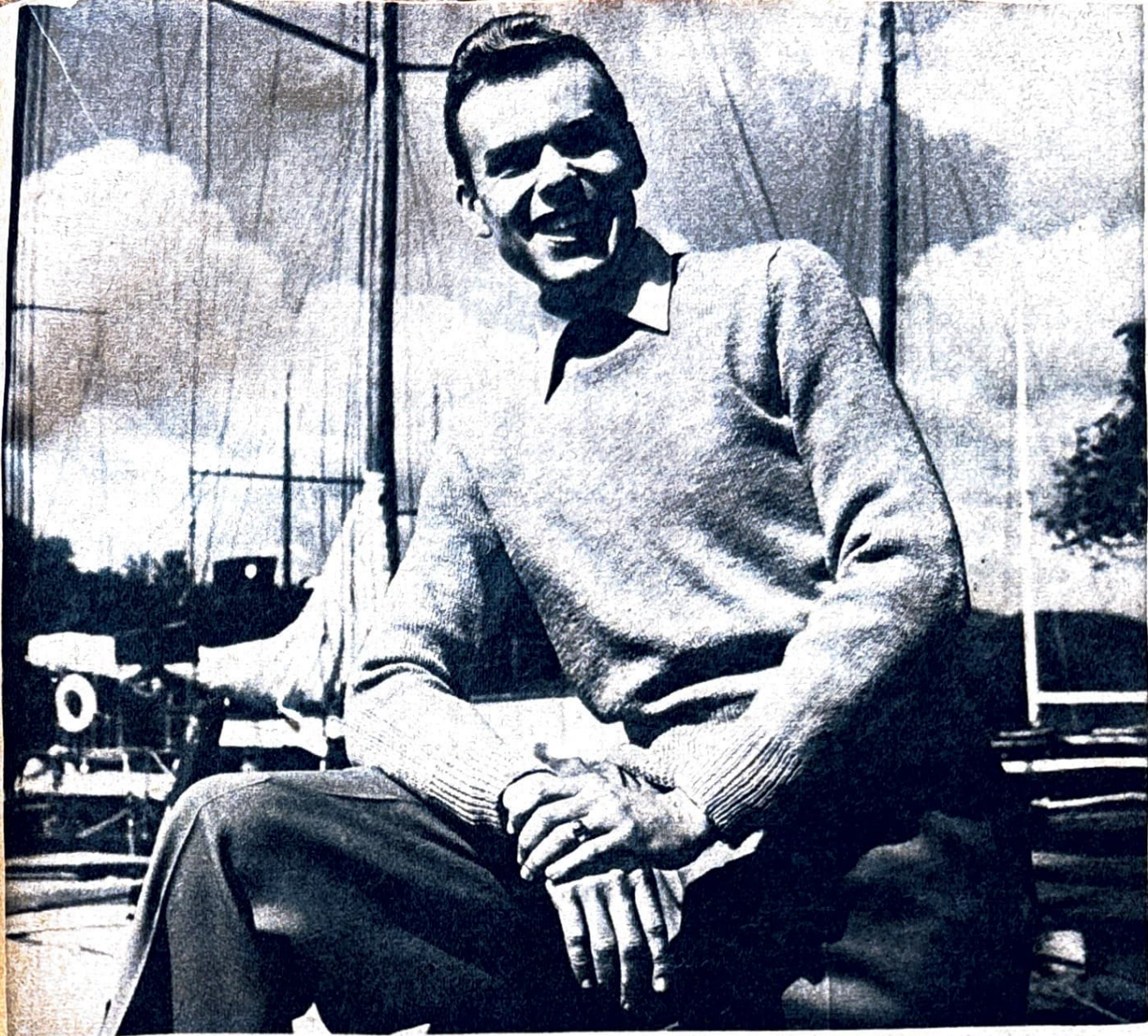
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast off sts. (52 rows).

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—K34 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.



2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—P2 tog. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 34 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for neckband). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 6 sts. Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Using #10 needles, cast on 60 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 inches.

Change to #9 needles.

To Shape Sleeve

****1st row**—(Right side) K1, M.1, (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 2 sts. M.1, K1.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.**

Repeat from ** to ** 9 times (80 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 20 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 24 sts. remain on needle.

Next row—(Right side) Cast off 3 sts. Knit to end.

Next row—Cast off 3 sts. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
Cast off remaining sts.

To Make Neckband for Front

Using #10 needles, with right side of work towards you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 22 sts. on left side of neck. Knit across sts. at centre front. Pick up and knit 22 sts. on right side of neck.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).
Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

SIZE 40 BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 120 sts.
Work in same manner as for size 38 until work measures 15 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as for size 38 until 88 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 8 inches above cast off sts. (64 rows).

To Shape Shoulders and to make Neckband

Work in same manner as for size 38.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts. (52 rows).

To Shape Neck and Shoulders

Work in same manner as for size 38.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as for size 38.

To Make Neckband for Front

Work in same manner as for size 38.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).
Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.

SIZE 42 BACK

Using #10 needles, cast on 126 sts.
Work in same manner as for Size 38 until work measures 15 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Armholes

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 10 sts.
Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 10 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Knit to within 2 sts.
K2 tog.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows until 94 sts. remain on needle. Continue evenly until armhole measures 8½ inches above cast off sts. (68 rows).

To Shape Shoulders

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 9 sts.
Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 9 sts. Purl to end.
Repeat last 2 rows twice.
Change to #10 needles.

To Make Neckband

Work in same manner as for size 38.

FRONT

Work in same manner as back until armhole measures 6½ inches above cast-off sts. (52 rows).

To Shape Left Side of Neck

1st row—(Right side) K37 sts. (Place remaining sts. on to stitch holder). Turn.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

4th row—P2 tog. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts.
Knit to end.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

Take 37 sts. from stitch holder (leaving remaining sts. at centre front for neckband). With wrong side of work towards you, join wool at armhole edge.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

2nd row—Knit.

3rd row—Purl to within 2 sts. P2 tog.

4th row—K2 tog. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times.

Work 4 rows even.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 9 sts.
Purl to end.

2nd row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

Cast off remaining sts.

SLEEVES

Work in same manner as for size 38 until there are 80 sts. on needle. Repeat from ** to ** 4 times (88 sts. on needle). Continue evenly until sleeve measures 20 inches (or desired length) from beginning (cuff included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 10 sts. Knit to end.

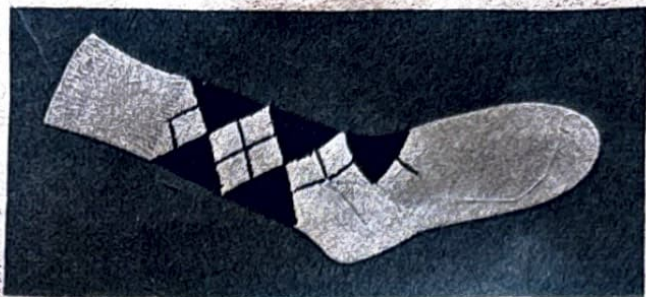
2nd row—Cast off 10 sts. Purl to end.
Starting at 3rd row, finish in same manner as for size 38.

To Make Neckband for Front

Work in same manner as for size 38, only picking up 26 sts. each side of neck.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).
Sew seams neatly. Sew in sleeves.



Diamond Socks

Materials:

3 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool, Main colour
1 oz. each of two contrasting colours
1 set (4) #13 needles.

Size:

10½.

Tension:

9½ sts, 13 rows or rounds=1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: A=Main colour;
B and C=Contrasting colours.

NOTE: Divide B and C into four small balls.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
Tips," page 110.

CUFF

Using 2 needles only, and Main colour,
cast on 80 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 inches,
decreasing one st. on last row (79 sts.
on needle).

To Make Pattern

Using a separate ball for each diamond and
for each diagonal stripe; being sure to
twist wools on wrong side when changing
colours; work thus:

- 1st row—Knit, 1C, 18A, 1B, 1C, 18A,
1B, 18A, 1C, 1B, 18A, 1C.
2nd row—Purl, 2C, 16A, 1B, 2A, 1C,
16A, 3B, 16A, 1C, 2A, 1B, 16A, 2C.
3rd row—Knit, 3C, 14A, 1B, 4A, 1C,
14A, 5B, 14A, 1C, 4A, 1B, 14A, 3C.
4th row—Purl, 4C, 12A, 1B, 6A, 1C,
12A, 7B, 12A, 1C, 6A, 1B, 12A, 4C.
5th row—Knit, 5C, 10A, 1B, 8A, 1C,
10A, 9B, 10A, 1C, 8A, 1B, 10A, 5C.
6th row—Purl, 6C, 8A, 1B, 10A, 1C,
8A, 11B, 8A, 1C, 10A, 1B, 8A, 6C.
7th row—Knit, 7C, 6A, 1B, 12A, 1C,
6A, 13B, 6A, 1C, 12A, 1B, 6A, 7C.
8th row—Purl, 8C, 4A, 1B, 14A, 1C,
4A, 15B, 4A, 1C, 14A, 1B, 4A, 8C.
9th row—Knit, 9C, 2A, 1B, 16A, 1C,
2A, 17B, 2A, 1C, 16A, 1B, 2A, 9C.
10th row—Purl, 10C, 1B, 18A, 1C, 19B,
1C, 18A, 1B, 10C.
11th row—Knit, 9C, 1B, 1C, 18A, 1B,
1C, 17B, 1C, 1B, 18A, 1C, 1B, 9C.
12th row—Purl, 8C, 1B, 3C, 16A, 3B,
1C, 15B, 1C, 3B, 16A, 3C, 1B, 8C.
13th row—Knit, 7C, 1B, 5C, 14A, 5B,
1C, 13B, 1C, 5B, 14A, 5C, 1B, 7C.

- 14th row—Purl, 6C, 1B, 7C, 12A, 7B,
1C, 11B, 1C, 7B, 12A, 7C, 1B, 6C.
15th row—Knit, 5C, 1B, 9C, 10A, 9B,
1C, 9B, 1C, 9B, 10A, 9C, 1B, 5C.
16th row—Purl, 4C, 1B, 11C, 8A, 11B,
1C, 7B, 1C, 11B, 8A, 11C, 1B, 4C.
17th row—Knit, 3C, 1B, 13C, 6A, 13B,
1C, 5B, 1C, 13B, 6A, 13C, 1B, 3C.
18th row—Purl, 2C, 1B, 15C, 4A, 15B,
1C, 3B, 1C, 15B, 4A, 15C, 1B, 2C.
19th row—Knit, 1C, 1B, 17C, 2A, 17B,
1C, 1B, 1C, 17B, 2A, 17C, 1B, 1C.
20th row—Purl, 1B, 19C, 19B, 1C, 19B,
19C, 1B.

Starting with the 19th row, work back to
the 1st row (39 rows=1 complete dia-
mond). Break off the 3 balls used for the
large diamonds.

Continue working in pattern using B in
place of C, and C in place of B until
there are 78 rows of pattern (2 complete
diamonds).

Divide Sts. for Heel

79th row—K20A (slip these 20 sts. on to
thread). Knit, 1C, 18A, 1B, 18A, 1C.
(Slip remaining 20 sts. on to thread).
Turn.

Continue working in pattern on these 39 sts.
until there are 39 rows (1 complete
diamond). Break off B and C.

40th row—Purl. Leave these sts. on needle
for foot.

To Make Heel

Slip the 40 sts. from threads on to one
needle (seam at centre of needle). With
wrong side of work towards you, join A.
1st row—(Wrong side) S.1. Purl to end.
2nd row—*S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.
Repeat last 2 rows 17 times.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Wrong side) P21, P2 tog, P1.
Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn.
P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1,
PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in
this manner (having 1 st. more every row)
until all side sts. are worked off (22 sts.
on needle). Break off wool.

With right side of work towards you, join A
at right side of heel. Pick up and knit
18 sts. on right side of heel. Knit across
remaining sts. on back of heel. Pick up
and knit 18 sts. on left side of heel (58 sts.
on needle). Purl 1 row.

To Shape Instep

1st row—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to
within 4 sts. K2 tog, K2.
2nd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 8 times (40 sts. on needle).
Work 20 rows even.

To Make Foot

Using 4 needles, work thus:
1st needle—K20. 2nd needle—K20. 3rd
needle—K39 sts. from front needle. Join.
Continue working in stocking stitch (all knit
rounds), until foot measures 8½ inches
(or desired length—allowing 2 inches for
toe) from back of heel.

Next round—1st needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end. 2nd needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K18, K2 tog, K19 (19-38-19).

To Shape Toe

1st round—Knit.

2nd round—1st needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end. 2nd needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

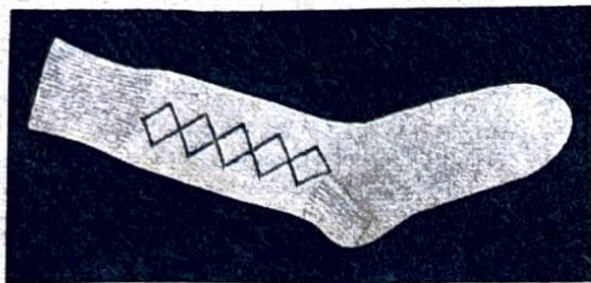
Repeat last 2 rounds until 8 sts. remain on 1st and 2nd needles, 16 sts. on 3rd needle. Slip the 8 sts. from 2nd needle on to 1st needle. Break wool leaving about 15 inches for grafting.

To Graft—(See page 111).

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side. Sew side seams neatly. Sew back seam neatly, using respective colours.

Block—(See page 111).



Patterned Socks

Materials:

3ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool, Main colour
1 oz. contrasting colour
1 set (4) #13 needles.

Size:

10½.

Tension:

10 sts, 13 rows or rounds = 1 square inch.
Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
C = Contrasting colour.

NOTE: Divide "C" in to four parts.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

CUFF

Using 2 needles only and Main colour, cast on 80 sts.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 4 inches.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Joining 2 balls of C) Knit, 20M, 1C, 38M, 1C, 20M.

2nd row—(Joining 2 balls of C) Purl, 19M, 1C, 1M, 1C, 36M, 1C, 1M, 1C, 19M.

3rd row—Knit, 18M, 1C, 3M, 1C, 34M, 1C, 3M, 1C, 18M.

4th row—Purl, 17M, 1C, 5M, 1C, 32M, 1C, 5M, 1C, 17M.

5th row—Knit, 16M, 1C, 7M, 1C, 30M, 1C, 7M, 1C, 16M.

6th row—Purl, 15M, 1C, 9M, 1C, 28M, 1C, 9M, 1C, 15M.

7th row—Knit, 14M, 1C, 11M, 1C, 26M, 1C, 11M, 1C, 14M.

8th row—Purl, 13M, 1C, 13M, 1C, 24M, 1C, 13M, 1C, 13M.

9th row—Knit, 12M, 1C, 15M, 1C, 22M, 1C, 15M, 1C, 12M.

10th row—Purl, 11M, 1C, 17M, 1C, 20M, 1C, 17M, 1C, 11M.

(Centre row).

Starting with 9th row, work back to 2nd row (18 rows—1 pattern).

Repeat last 18 rows 4 times (90 rows).

91st row—Same as 1st row. Break off C.

92nd row—Purl.

Work should now measure 11 inches from beginning (ribbing included).

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next row—K20 sts. Turn. P40 sts. (Divide remaining 40 sts. on to two needles for instep). Turn.

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 16 times.

35th row—Same as 1st row.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Wrong side) P21, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (22 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 18 sts. on left side of heel. Knit across the 40 sts. on instep needles (place these 40 sts. on one needle). Pick up and knit 18 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (29-40-29).

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 4 sts. K2 tog, K2. 2nd needle—Knit. 3rd needle—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 20 sts. remain on each side needle (20-40-20).

To Make Foot

Continue evenly until foot measures 8½ inches (or desired length—allowing 2 inches for toe) from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 2nd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1. 3rd needle—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 8 sts. remain on each side needle, 16 sts. on front needle. K8 sts. from 1st needle on to 3rd needle. Break wool, leaving about 15 inches for grafting.

To Graft—(see page 111).

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side.
Block—(see page 111).
Sew seam neatly.



Cable Socks

Materials:

4 ozs. 3-ply fingering wool
1 set (4) #13 needles
1 spare needle.

Size:

11.

Tension:

9 sts, 12 rounds = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

CUFF

Cast on 80 sts. (28-24-28). Join.
Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 4 inches.

Next round—K10, P2, (K2, P2) 4 times, K22, P2, (K2, P2) 4 times, K12.

To Make Pattern

1st round—K10, P2, K2, P2. Slip the next 2 sts. on to spare needle. Place at front of work. K2 sts, P2 sts. from left-hand needle on to right-hand needle. Slip the 2 sts. from spare needle back on to left-hand needle, then knit them on to right-hand needle (cable front). P2, K2, P2, K22, P2, K2, P2. Cable the next 6 sts. P2, K2, P2, K12.

2nd round—K10, P2, (K2, P2) 4 times, K22, P2, (K2, P2) 4 times, K12.

Repeat last round twice.

5th round—K10, P2. Cable the next 6 sts. P2, slip the next 4 sts. on to spare needle. Place at back of work. K2 sts. from left-hand needle on to right hand needle. Slip the 4 sts. from spare needle back on to left-hand needle, then P2 sts, K2 sts. on to right-hand needle (cable back). P2, K22, P2. Cable the next 6 sts. (front). P2. Cable the next 6 sts. (back). P2, K12.

6th, 7th and 8th rounds—Same as 2nd round.

9th round—Same as 1st round.
Repeat the 2nd round 9 times (18 rounds = 1 complete pattern).

Continue evenly in pattern until there are 94 rounds above ribbing. Work should now measure 12 inches from beginning (ribbing included).

Divide Sts. for Heel

Next round—K19 sts. Turn. P40 sts. (Divide remaining 40 sts. on to two needles for instep.) Turn.

To Make Heel

1st row—(Right side) *S.1, K1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—S.1. Purl to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 16 times.

35th row—Same as 1st row.

To Turn Heel

1st row—(Wrong side) P21, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K4, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. P5, P2 tog, P1. Turn. K6, S.1, K1, PSSO, K1. Turn. Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (22 sts. on needle).

To Shape Instep

Pick up and knit 18 sts. on left side of heel. Knit across the 40 sts. on instep needles.

(Place these 40 sts. on one needle). Pick up and knit 18 sts. on right side of heel. Divide remaining sts. from back of heel equally on the two side needles (29-40-29).

1st round—1st needle—Knit to within 4 sts. K2 tog, K2. 2nd needle—Knit. 3rd needle—K2, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to end.

2nd round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds until 20 sts. remain on each side needle (20-40-20).

To Make Foot

Continue evenly until foot measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches (or desired length—allowing $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches for toe) from back of heel.

To Shape Toe

1st round—*K6, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Knit 5 rounds even.

7th round—*K5, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Knit 5 rounds even.

13th round—*K4, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Knit 4 rounds even.

18th round—*K3, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Knit 4 rounds even.

23rd round—*K2, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Knit 4 rounds even.

28th round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Knit 2 rounds even.

31st round—K2 tog, 10 times.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly and fasten securely on wrong side.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).



Raglan Cardigan

Materials:

12 ozs. 4-ply Fingering wool for size 38
13 ozs. for size 40
14 ozs. for size 42
1 pr. #11 needles
1 22 in. zipper.

Sizes:

38, 40 and 42.

Measurements:

	Size 38	Size 40	Size 42
Chest	38 ins.	40 ins.	42 ins.
Side seam	14½ ins.		
Sleeve seam	20 ins.		

Tension:

8 sts, 10 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SIZE 38

BACK

Cast on 144 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3 inches (30 rows).

Work evenly in stocking stitch (knit 1 row—purl 1 row) until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 43 times (40 sts. on needle). Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 80 sts.

1st row—(Right side) *K2, P2. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. K4.

2nd row—K4, *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 14 times.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) *P4, K4. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—K8, *P4, K4. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—*K4, P4. Repeat from * to within 8 sts. K8.

6th row—*K4, P4. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

These 8 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 8 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. Pattern to end.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 36 times.

To Shape Neck

77th row—K2 tog. Pattern 16 sts. K2 tog. (Slip remaining sts. on to thread). Turn.

78th row—P2 tog. Pattern to end.

79th row—K2 tog. Pattern to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

80th row—P2 tog. Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 4 times (2 sts. on needle).

K2 tog.

Break wool, draw through last stitch.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 80 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K4, *P2, K2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*P2, K2. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. K4.

Repeat last 2 rows 14 times.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) *K4, P4. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K4, P4. Repeat from * to within 8 sts. K8.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K8, *P4, K4. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—*P4, K4. Repeat from * to end. Repeat last 2 rows once.

These 8 rows form pattern. Continue working evenly in pattern, working to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.



SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Cast on 72 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3 inches.

Next row—(Right side) *K3, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st). K5.

Repeat from * 7 times (80 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows twice.

7th row—K1, M.1. Knit to within 3 sts. M.1, K2.

8th row—Purl.

Repeat last 8 rows 17 times (116 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 20 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 8 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 8 sts. Purl to end.

3rd row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

4th row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 43 times (12 sts. on needle).

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).

Sew in sleeves, sewing row for row.

To Make Neckband

With right side of work towards you, slip the sts. from right front on to one needle. Join wool. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on right side of neck. K12 sts. from 1st sleeve. Knit across remaining sts. on back. K12 sts. from 2nd sleeve. Pick up and knit 12 sts. on left side of neck. Knit remaining sts. from left front on to same needle (118 sts. on needle).

1st row—(Wrong side) P2 *K2, P2. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—Cast off 2 sts. Work in ribbing to end.

Repeat last row 7 times.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Sew side and sleeve seams neatly. Sew in zipper.

SIZE 40 BACK

Cast on 152 sts.

Work in same manner as size 38 (48 sts. on needle). Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 84 sts.

Work in same manner as size 38 for 30 rows.

To Make Pattern

1st row—*K4, P4. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. K4.

2nd row—K4, *K4, P4. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—*P4, K4. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. K4.

6th row—K4, *P4, K4. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

These 8 rows form pattern. Continue working in pattern until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole and Neck

Work in same manner as size 38.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 84 sts.

Work in same manner as size 38 for 30 rows.

To Make Pattern

1st row—K4, *P4, K4. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*P4, K4. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. K4.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

5th row—K4, *K4, P4. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—*K4, P4. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. K4.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

These 8 rows form pattern. Continue working evenly in pattern, working to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Work in same manner as size 38.

TO MAKE UP

See—size 38.

To Make Neckband

Work in same manner as size 38 (134 sts. on needle).

TO FINISH

See—size 38.

SIZE 42 BACK

Cast on 160 sts.

Work in same manner as size 38 until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armholes

1st row—Cast off 12 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 12 sts. Purl to end.

Starting with the 3rd row, finish in same manner as size 38 (48 sts. on needle).

Place these sts. on to stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 88 sts.

Work in same manner as size 38 until work measures 14½ inches from beginning (116 rows above ribbing).

To Shape Armhole and Neck

1st row—(Right side) Cast off 12 sts. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Starting with the 3rd row, finish in same manner as size 38.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 88 sts.

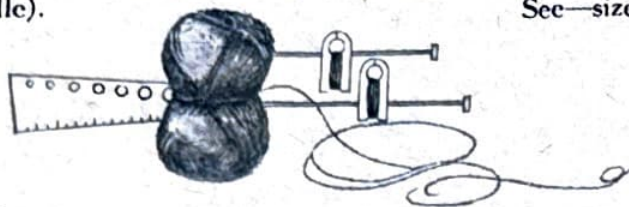
Work in same manner as size 38 for 38 rows (1 complete pattern above ribbing). Continue working in pattern, working to correspond with left front by reversing all shapings.

SLEEVES (Both Alike)

Work in same manner as size 38 until there are 80 sts. on needle.
Next row—Purl.

To Shape Sleeve

1st row—Knit.
2nd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows once.
5th row—K1, M.1. Knit to within 3 sts.
M.1, K2.
6th row—Purl.
Repeat last 6 rows 21 times (124 sts. on needle).



Glove and Scarf Set

Materials:

7 ozs. 4-ply fingering wool
1 pr. #10 needles
1 set (4) #12 needles.

Size:

Medium.

Tension:

#10 needles, 7 sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.
#12 needles, 8 sts, 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

SCARF (10 x 36 inches)

Using #10 needles, cast on 72 sts.

1st row—(Right side) *K3, P3. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last row twice.

4th row—*P3, K3. Repeat from * to end.

Repeat last row twice.

These 6 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 36 inches from beginning (or desired length).
Cast off.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Finish ends with fringe—(see page 99).

Continue evenly until sleeve measures 20 inches from beginning (ribbing included), ending with a purl row.

To Shape Top of Sleeve

1st row—Cast off 12 sts. Knit to end.

2nd row—Cast off 12 sts. Purl to end.
Starting with 3rd row, finish in same manner as size 38 (12 sts. on needle).

TO MAKE UP

See—size 38.

To Make Neckband

Work in same manner as size 38 (134 sts. on needle).

TO FINISH

See—size 38.



GLOVES

RIGHT GLOVE

To Make Pattern

1st round—*P3, K3, repeat from * 4 times.
Repeat the last round, twice.

4th round—*K3, P3, repeat from * 4 times.

Repeat the last round twice.

These 6 rounds form pattern, and are worked on back of glove only.

Using #12 needles, cast on 56 sts, (20-16-20). Join.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 3 inches, work thus:

1st round—K26 sts, Pattern to end of round.

Repeat the last round, twice.

To Make Gusset

1st round—K1, M.1, (by knitting into front and back of st.) K1, M.1, K22, pattern to end of round.

2nd round—K28, pattern to end of round. Repeat the last round twice.

5th row—K1, M.1, K3, M.1, K22, pattern to end of round.

6th round—K30, pattern to end of round. Repeat the last round, twice.

9th round—K1, M.1, K5, M.1, K22, pattern to end of round.

10th round—K32, pattern to end of round. Repeat the last round, twice.

Continue increasing in this manner, 2 sts. every 4th round (having 2 sts. more between each increasing) until there are 72 sts. on needles (8 increasings).

33rd round—K1, (slip the next 20 sts. on to a thread for thumb). Cast on 4 sts., K21, pattern to end of round, (56 sts. on needles).

34th round—K1, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K19, pattern to end of round.

To Make Hand

1st round—K24 sts, pattern 30 sts.

Repeat this round, 22 times (60 rounds above ribbing).

To Make First Finger

Next round—K8 sts. (slip the next 38 sts. on to thread). Cast on 4 sts, K8 sts. Divide these 20 sts. on to 3 needles (6-8-6). Knit 2¾ inches even.

Next round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 5 times. K2 tog.

Next round—Knit.

Next row—K1, (K2 tog.) 6 times.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly and fasten off securely on wrong side.

(Note: All fingers are finished in the same manner).

To Make Second Finger

Take 7 sts. from back, join wool, K7 sts. Pick up and knit 4 sts. at base of 1st finger. K7 sts. from front, cast on 4 sts. Divide these 22 sts. on to 3 needles (7-8-7). Join.

Knit 3 inches even.

Next round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 6 times. K1.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—K1, (K2 tog.) 7 times.

Finish off.

To Make Third Finger

Take 6 sts. from back, join wool. K6 sts. Pick up and knit 4 sts. at base of 2nd finger.

K6 sts. from front, cast on 4 sts. Divide these 20 sts. on to 3 needles (6-8-6). Join. Work in same manner as for first finger.

To Make Fourth Finger

Take remaining 12 sts. from thread. Join wool, K12. Pick up and knit 4 sts. at base of 3rd finger. Divide these 16 sts. on to 3 needles (5-6-5). Join. Knit 2¼ inches even.

Next round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 4 times. K1.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—K1, (K2 tog.) 5 times. Finish off.

To Make Thumb

Take the 20 sts. from thread. Join wool. K20 sts. Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast-on sts. Divide these 24 sts. on to 3 needles (8-8-8). Join. Work 2½ inches even.

Next round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 7 times.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—K2 tog. 8 times. Finish off.

LEFT GLOVE

Work in same manner as for right glove until the starting of gusset. Work thus:

1st round—K22, M.1, K1, M.1, K1, pattern to end of round.

2nd round—K28, pattern to end of round. Repeat the last round, twice.

5th round—K22, M.1, K3, M.1, K1, pattern to end of round.

6th round—K30, pattern to end of round. Repeat the last round, twice. Finish to correspond with right glove.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Note: To make gloves one size smaller, use #13 needles, working fingers desired length before shaping.

To make gloves one size larger, use #11 needles, working fingers desired length before shaping.

To make fringe—Cut a piece of cardboard of required width and wind the wool around it, then cut through the strands. *Insert a crochet hook through edge of the article. Fold 2 or 3 strands in half and draw a loop through with the hook. Draw ends of wool through loop and pull tight. Repeat from * until fringe is complete. Divide strands and knot if desired. Cut ends evenly.



"The Continental"

Materials:

- 7 ozs. 4 ply fingering wool (Main color)
- 2 ozs. contrasting color
- 1 pr. #9 needles
- 1 pr. #10 needles.

Size:

- 32-34
- Chest—32 inches
- Side Seam—13 inches.

Tension:

7 sts., 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colors:

M = Main color. C = Contrasting color.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips" page 110.

Pattern for Panels (26 sts.)

- 1st row—(Right side) K8, P3, K4, P3, K8.
- 2nd row—P8, K10, P8.
- Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times.

9th row—Slip the first 2 sts. on to spare needle, place at back of work. Knit the next 2 sts. on left-hand needle on to right-hand needle. Slip the 2 sts. from spare needle, back on to left-hand needle, then, knit them on to right-hand needle. Slip the next 2 sts. on to spare needle, place at front of work. Knit the next 2 sts. on left-hand needle, on to right-hand needle. Slip the 2 sts. from spare needle back on to left-hand needle, then, knit them on the right-hand needle. (8 sts. = 1 cable) P3, K4, P3, cable 8 sts.

10th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat last 10 rows, once.

21st row—K26.

22nd row—P8, K3, P4, K3, P8.

Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times.

29th row—Cable 8 sts., K10, Cable 8 sts.

30th row—Same as 22nd row.

Repeat last 10 rows, once.

These 40 rows form pattern, and are worked on front panels only

BACK

Using #10 needles, and Main color, cast on 101 sts.

1st row—(Right side) K2, *P1, K1, repeat from * ending P1, K2.

2nd row—K1, *P1, K1, repeat from * to end.

Repeat these 2 rows for 3 inches, ending with 2nd row.

Next row—(Right side) K1, *K4, M1 (by knitting into front and back of st.) K5, repeat from * 9 times. (111 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

Change to #9 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Right side) *P1, K9, repeat from * ending P1.

2nd row—*P1, K1, P7, K1, repeat from * ending P1.

3rd row—*K2, P1, K5, P1, K1, repeat from * ending K1.

4th row—*P3, K1, P3, K1, P2, repeat from * ending P1.

5th row—*K4, P1, K1, P1, K3, repeat from * ending K1.

6th row—*P5, K1, P4, repeat from * ending P1.

7th row—Same as 5th row.

8th row—Same as 4th row.

9th row—Same as 3rd row.

10th row—Same as 2nd row.

Repeat these 10 rows throughout.

Continue evenly in pattern until work measures 13 inches from beginning (ribbing included).

To Shape Armholes

1st and 2nd rows—Cast off 4 sts., pattern to end.

3rd row—K2 tog. pattern to within 2 sts., K2 tog.

4th row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice (97 sts. on needle). Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts.

To Shape Shoulders

1st and 2nd rows—Cast off 7 sts., pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times.

Change to #10 needles.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows.

Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT

Using #10 needles and Main color, cast on 101 sts.

Work in same manner as back for 3 inches.

Next row—(Right side) K3, *M1, K6, repeat from * 13 times (115 sts. on needle).

Next row—(Wrong side). (Using M) P11 sts. (Join C) P26 sts. (Join 2nd ball of M) P41 sts. (Join 2nd ball of C) P26 sts. (Join 3rd ball of M) P11 sts.

Change to #9 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Using M) Pattern 11 sts., in same manner as back. (Using C) Pattern 26 sts. (Using M) Pattern 41 sts., in same manner as back. (Using C) Pattern 26 sts. (Using M) Pattern 11 sts., in same manner as back. Continue working in this manner (being sure to twist wools on wrong side when changing colors) until work measures 13 inches from beginning (ribbing included).

To Shape Armholes

Work in same manner as back (101 sts. on needle).

Divide Sts. for V-Neck

Next row—(Right side) (Using M) K4 (Using C) Pattern 26 sts. (Using M) Pattern 20 sts., cast off one st. (centre st.) Pattern 20 sts. (Using C) Pattern 26 sts. (Using M) K4.

Next row—(Using M) P4 (Using C) Pattern 26 sts. (Using M) Pattern 20 sts. (Place remaining 50 sts. on to a stitch-holder) turn.

To Shape Right Side of Neck

1st row—(Neck edge) K2 tog. Pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, 4 times.

11th row—Same as 1st row.

Work 3 rows even.

Repeat last 4 rows, 10 times (34 sts. on needle).

Continue evenly in pattern until armhole measures $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches above cast-off sts.

To Shape Shoulder

1st row—(Armhole edge) Cast off 8 sts., pattern to end.

2nd row—Pattern to end.

Repeat last 2 rows, twice.

Cast off remaining sts.

To Shape Left Side of Neck

Take remaining 50 sts. from stitch-holder. With wrong side of work toward you, join wool. Work to correspond with other side by reversing all shapings.

To Make Neckband

Using #10 needles and Main color, with right side of work toward you, join wool at neck edge (left shoulder). Pick up and knit 66 sts. on left side of neck. Pick up and knit one st. at centre front. Pick up and knit 66 sts. on right side of neck (133 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows, decreasing 1 st. each side of centre st. every 2nd row, 4 times. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO MAKE UP

Sew shoulder seams neatly.

To Make Armbands

Using #10 needles and Main color, with right side of work toward you, join wool, at underarm edge, pick up and knit 80 sts. each side of shoulder seam (160 sts. on needle). Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 8 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Block—(See page 111). Darn ends neatly. Sew side seams neatly.

How to Weave Seams Together

You can make your sweaters look seamless if you weave instead of sewing the seams together. Hold the edges of your knitting together, right side towards you. Now thread a tapestry needle with long end of wool. Insert needle down through centre of stitch on right edge. Pass under two rows and draw wool through to right side. Insert needle into corresponding stitch of left edge and draw wool through in the same way. Keep working from side to side in this manner, matching the rows or patterns. Don't pull too tight; keep the seam elastic.

For Fun or for Gifts

Ladies' Stole

Materials:

7 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool (Main colour)
1 oz. each of 3 contrasting colours
1 pr. #10 needles
1 medium crochet hook.

Size:

13½ x 58 ins.

Tension:

7½ sts, 9 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

NOTE: Divide contrasting colours into two parts.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
B-Y-G = Contrasting colours:

Using Main colour, cast on 100 sts.

1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—Knit, 17M, 2B, 5M, 2Y, 5M,
2G, 34M, 2G, 5M, 2Y, 5M, 2B, 17M.

NOTE: Always twist wools on wrong side
when changing colours.

2nd row—Purl, 17M, 2B, 5M, 2Y, 5M,
2G, 34M, 2G, 5M, 2Y, 5M, 2B, 17M.

Repeat last 2 rows 19 times.

41st row—Same as 1st row.

42nd row—Purl, 24B, 2Y, 5B, 2G, 34B,
2G, 5B, 2Y, 24B.

43rd row—Knit, 24B, 2Y, 5B, 2G, 34B,
2G, 5B, 2Y, 24B.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

46th row—Same as 42nd row.

47th row—Same as 1st row.

48th row—Same as 2nd row.

49th row—Knit, 17Y, 2B, 12Y, 2G, 34Y,
2G, 12Y, 2B, 17Y.

50th row—Purl, 17Y, 2B, 12Y, 2G, 34Y,
2G, 12Y, 2B, 17Y.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

53rd row—Same as 49th row.

54th row—Same as 2nd row.

55th row—Same as 1st row.

56th row—Purl, 17G, 2B, 5G, 2Y, 48G,
2Y, 5G, 2B, 17G.

57th row—Knit, 17G, 2B, 5G, 2Y, 48G,
2Y, 5G, 2B, 17G.

Repeat last 2 rows once.

60th row—Same as 56th row.

These 60 rows form pattern.

Continue evenly in pattern until there are
8 complete patterns from beginning
(480 rows).

Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 20 times.

Next row—Same as 1st row.

Next row—(Using M) Purl.

Cast off.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Darn ends on wrong side.

Using Main colour, work 1 row s.c. across
each end.

Using Main colour, work fringe in every
2nd s.c. across each end.

To Make Fringe—(see page 99).

Ladies' Hat and Bag Set

Materials:

8 ozs. Double knitting or Sports wool
Lining for Bag
1 set (4) #10. (9 in.) needles
1 medium crochet hook.

Hat size:

20½ inches (not stretched).

Tension:

7 sts, 11 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

HAT HEAD BAND

Cast on 144 sts. (48-48-48). Join.
Knit 1 round.

To Make Pattern

1st round—(Wrong side) *K1, P1.
Repeat from * around.

2nd round—Knit.

These 2 rounds form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern for 11 rounds.

14th round—Knit to within 2 sts. K2 tog.

Start Shaping

Being sure to keep pattern even, work thus:

1st round—*Pattern 12 sts. M.1 (by working into front and back of next st.).
Repeat from * 10 times (11 sts. increased).

2nd round—Knit.

3rd round—*Pattern 13 sts, M.1. Repeat from * 10 times.

4th round—Knit.

Continue increasing in this manner, 11 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 st. more between each increasing) until there are 9 increasings from beginning (242 sts. on needles).

19th round—Pattern to end.

20th round—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rounds twice.

Start Decreasings

1st round—*Pattern 20 sts, K2 tog.
Repeat from * 10 times.

2nd round—Knit.

3rd round—*Pattern 19 sts, K2 tog.
Repeat from * 10 times.

4th round—Knit.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 11 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 st. less between each decreasing), until 11 sts. remain on needles.

Break wool, draw through remaining sts.
Draw up tightly, fasten off on wrong side.

TO FINISH

Block—(see page 111).

Turn work inside out. The rough side of work is the right side.

BAG

To Make Bottom of Bag

Cast on 90 sts. (30-30-30). Join.

1st round—(Wrong side) Knit.

2nd round—*K1, P1. Repeat from * around.

Start Shaping

1st round—Knit.

2nd round—*Pattern 8 sts. S.1, K1, PSSO. Repeat from * 8 times.

3rd round—Knit.

4th round—*Pattern 7 sts. S.1, K1, PSSO. Repeat from * 8 times.

Continue decreasing in this manner, 9 sts. every 2nd round (having 1 st. less between each decreasing), until 9 sts. remain on needles. Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly, fasten off on wrong side.

To Make Sides of Bag

With right side of work towards you (Rough Side) join wool. Pick up and knit 120 sts. around the outside edge of bottom of bag. Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (40-40-40). Join.

1st round—(Right side) *K1, P1. Repeat from * around.

2nd round—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rounds until work measures 6½ inches from beginning (72 rounds).

To Make Beading

73rd round—Same as 1st round.

74th round—*P13, WAN, P2 tog. Repeat from * 7 times.

Repeat 1st and 2nd rounds for 1½ inches. Cast off.

To Make Handle

Using 2 needles only, cast on 9 sts.

1st row—(Wrong side) Knit.

2nd row—K1, *P1, K1. Repeat from * 3 times.

Repeat these 2 rows for 16 inches. Cast off.

To Make Up

Block—(see page 111).

Line handle on wrong side and sew to sides of bag. Make lining to fit inside of bag, sew to top edge.

To Make Cord

Using 3 strands of wool, crochet a chain, desired length, and draw through beading.



Angora Glove and Scarf Set

Materials:

2-½ oz. balls Angora wool
1 set (4) #13 needles.

Size:

6½-7.

Tension:

9 sts, 13 rounds = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

RIGHT GLOVE CUFF

Cast on 52 sts. (18-18-16). Join.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 3 inches.

To Make Gusset

1st and 2nd rounds—Knit.

3rd round—K1, M.1 (by knitting in to front and back of st.), K2, M.1. Knit to end.

Knit 3 rounds even.

7th round—K1, M.1, K4, M.1. Knit to end.

Knit 3 rounds even.

11th round—K1, M.1, K6, M.1. Knit to end.

Knit 3 rounds even.

Continue increasing in this manner, 2 sts. every 4th round (having 2 sts. more between each increasing), until there are 8 increasings (68 sts. on needles).

35th round—K2 (slip the next 16 sts. on to thread for thumb). Cast on 4 sts. Knit to end (56 sts. on needles).

To Make Hand

Continue evenly until work measures 2 inches from cast on sts.

To Make First Finger

Next round—K8 sts. (Slip the next 40 sts. on to thread). Cast on 2 sts. Knit remaining 8 sts. Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (6-6-6). Join.

Knit 2½ inches even.

Next round—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—K2 tog. around.

To Finish Finger

Break wool, draw through remaining sts, draw up tightly fasten off securely on wrong side.

Note: All fingers are finished in same manner.

To Make Second Finger

Take 7 sts. from back. Join wool. K7. Pick up and knit 3 sts. at base of first finger. K7 sts. from front. Cast on 3 sts. (20 sts. on needles). Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (6-8-6). Join.

Knit 3 inches even.

Next round—K2 tog, *K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.



Next round—Knit.

Next round—K1 (K2 tog) 6 times.

Finish off.

To Make Third Finger

Take 6 sts. from back. Join wool. K6. Pick up and knit 3 sts. at base of second finger. K6 sts. from front. Cast on 3 sts. (18 sts. on needles). Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (6-6-6). Join.

Work in same manner as for first finger.

To Make Fourth Finger

Take remaining 14 sts. from thread. Join wool. K14 sts. Pick up and knit 2 sts. at base of third finger (16 sts. on needles). Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (5-6-5). Join.

Knit 2¼ inches even.

Next round—K1, *K2 tog, K1. Repeat from * around.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—K1 (K2 tog.) 5 times.

Finish off.

To Make Thumb

Take the 16 sts. from thread. Join wool. K16. Pick up and knit 4 sts. on the cast on sts. (20 sts. on needles). Divide these sts. on to 3 needles (6-8-6). Join.

Knit 2¼ inches even.

Next round—K2 tog, *K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * around.

Next round—Knit.

Next round—K1 (K2 tog.) 6 times.

Finish off.

LEFT GLOVE

Work in same manner as right glove until cuff is completed.

To Make Gusset

1st and 2nd rounds—Knit.

3rd round—K46, M.1, K2, M.1, K2. Knit 3 rounds even.

7th round—K46, M.1, K4, M.1, K2.
Knit 3 rounds even.
Finish to correspond with right glove.

TO FINISH

Darn ends on wrong side.
Block—(see page 111).

SCARF

Materials:

3- $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Balls Angora wool
1 pr. #10 needles.

Tension:

6 sts, 12 rows or 6 ridges = 1 square inch.
Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

FIRST POINT

Cast on 3 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K1, M.1 (by knitting in to front and back of st.), K1.

3rd row—Knit.

4th row—K1, M.1. Knit to end.

Repeat last 2 rows 31 times (36 sts. on needle).

Knit 30 rows even.

To Make Slot

**Thread a darning needle with coloured wool. Work thus:

Next row—(Right side) *K1. Slip the next st. on to thread and place at back of work. Repeat from * to end: (18 sts. on needle).

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) on these 18 sts. for 23 rows.

Next row—(Right side) Increase 1 st. in each st. by knitting into front and back of each st. (36 sts. on needle).**

To Make Neckband

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 15 inches.

To Make Slot

Repeat from ** to **.

SECOND POINT

Knit 31 rows even.

Next row—(Right side) Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

Next row—Knit.

Repeat last 2 rows 32 times (3 sts. on needle). Cast off.

To Make Lining for Slot

Take the 18 sts. from thread. With wrong side of work towards you, join wool. Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 22 rows. Cast off loosely in ribbing. Work on remaining 18 sts. in same manner.

TO FINISH

Sew slot linings at top edges leaving side edges open.

Block—(see page 111).



Bed Jacket

Materials:

9 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool for Small size
10 ozs. for Medium
11 ozs. for Large
1 pr. #6 needles
1 pr. #9 needles
1 medium Crochet hook
Ribbon for trim.

Sizes:

Small, Medium and Large.

Tension:

#6 needles—5 $\frac{1}{2}$ sts, 7 rows = 1 square inch.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

MEDIUM SIZE CUFF

Using #9 needles, cast on 60 sts.

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 inches.

Next row—*K1, P1, K1 (all in next st.).

Repeat from * to end (180 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

Change to #6 needles.

To Make Pattern

1st row—*K9, P1. Repeat from * to end.

2nd row—*K2, P8. Repeat from * to end.

3rd row—*K7, P3. Repeat from * to end.

4th row—*K4, P6. Repeat from * to end.

5th row—*K5, P5. Repeat from * to end.

6th row—*K6, P4. Repeat from * to end.

7th row—*K3, P7. Repeat from * to end.

8th row—*K8, P2. Repeat from * to end.

9th row—*K1, P9. Repeat from * to end.

10th row—*K1, P9. Repeat from * to end.

11th row—*K8, P2. Repeat from * to end.

12th row—*K3, P7. Repeat from * to end.

13th row—*K6, P4. Repeat from * to end.

14th row—*K5, P5. Repeat from * to end.

15th row—*K4, P6. Repeat from * to end.

16th row—*K7, P3. Repeat from * to end.

17th row—*K2, P8. Repeat from * to end.

18th row—*K9, P1. Repeat from * to end.



These 18 rows form pattern. Continue evenly in pattern until there are 17 complete patterns from beginning (306 rows).
Next row—K3 tog across row (60 sts. on needle).

Next row—Purl.

Change to #9 needles.

To Make Cuff

Work in ribbing (K2, P2) for 6 inches. Cast off loosely in ribbing.

TO FINISH

Block—(See page 111).

Sew cuff seams neatly.

To Make Edging for Neck

With wrong side of work towards you, join wool with a slip st. in seam.

1st row—(Wrong side) *5 ch, 1 s.c. in 5th row of pattern, 5 ch, 1 s.c. in 9th row of pattern, 5 ch, 1 s.c. in 13th row of pattern,

5 ch, 1 s.c. in 18th row of pattern (4 spaces to each pattern). Repeat from * to end, 1 slip st. in seam st. Turn.

2nd row—(Right side) 3 ch, 1 s.c. in first space, *3 ch, (1 s.c. 1 D.C, 1 Tr, 1 D.C, 1 s.c.) all in next space, 3 ch, 1 s.c. in next space. Repeat from * to end. Fasten off.

Work other side to correspond.

Trim with ribbon as illustrated.

SMALL SIZE

Work as given for "Medium size," only, working until there are 16 complete patterns from beginning (288 rows).

LARGE SIZE

Work as given for "Medium size," only, working until there are 18 complete patterns from beginning (324 rows).



Bed Socks

Materials:

3 ozs. 3-ply Fingering wool
 1 pr. #8 needles.

Tension:

6 sts, 12 rows (6 ridges) = 1 square inch.
 Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

FOOT BOTH ALIKE

Cast on 112 sts.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—K1, M.1 (by knitting into front and back of st.). Knit to within 3 sts. M.1, K2.

Repeat last 2 rows 8 times (130 sts. on needle).

Knit 4 rows even.

To Make Shaping

1st row—K62, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K62.

2nd row—K61, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K61.
3rd row—K60, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K60.
4th row—K59, K2 tog, K2, K2 tog, K59.
 Continue decreasing in this manner, 2 sts. every row (having 1 st. less each end of needle every row) until 60 sts. remain on needle.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 10 rows.

Next row (Beading)—K2, *WO, K2 tog.

Repeat from * to end.

Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 9 rows.

To Make Cuff

1st and 2nd row—Knit.

To Make Pattern

1st row—*K9, P1. Repeat from * to end.
2nd row—*K2, P8. Repeat from * to end.
3rd row—*K7, P3. Repeat from * to end.
4th row—*K4, P6. Repeat from * to end.
5th row—*K5, P5. Repeat from * to end.
6th row—*K6, P4. Repeat from * to end.
7th row—*K3, P7. Repeat from * to end.
8th row—*K8, P2. Repeat from * to end.
9th row—*K1, P9. Repeat from * to end.
10th row—Same as 9th row.
11th row—Same as 8th row.
12th row—Same as 7th row.
13th row—Same as 6th row.
14th row—Same as 5th row.
15th row—Same as 4th row.
16th row—Same as 3rd row.
17th row—Same as 2nd row.
18th row—Same as 1st row.
 Cast off loosely.

TO MAKE UP

Block (see page 111).

TO FINISH

Sew back and under seam neatly. Turn down cuff. Thread ribbon through beading.



After-Ski Socks

LADIES' AFTER-SKI SOCKS

Materials:

- 3 ozs. Double Knitting or Sports Wool,
- Main colour,
- 1 oz. each of two contrasting colours
- 1 pr. fleece lined soles
- 1 pr. #8 needles
- 1 medium crochet hook.

Size:

5.

Tension:

6 sts, 6 rows = 1 square inch.
 Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
 B and Y = Contrasting colours.
 Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
 Tips," page 110.

BOTH ALIKE CUFF

Using Main colour, cast on 52 sts.
 Work in ribbing (K1, P1) 15 rows.

- 16th row—(Wrong side) Purl.
- 17th row—Knit.
- 18th row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

- 1st row—(Join B) Knit.
- 2nd row—(Using B) Purl.
- 3rd row—Knit, *1B, 3M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 3M, 1B. Repeat from * 3 times.
- 4th row—Purl, *1B, 3M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 3M, 1B. Repeat from * 3 times.
- 5th row—Same as 3rd row.
- 6th row—(Join Y) Purl, *1B, 3Y, 1B, 1Y, 1B, 1Y, 1B, 3Y, 1B. Repeat from * 3 times.
- 7th row—Knit, *1B, 3Y, 1B, 1Y, 1B, 1Y, 1B, 3Y, 1B. Repeat from * 3 times.
 Break off Y.
- 8th row—Same as 4th row.
- 9th row—Same as 3rd row.
- 10th row—Same as 4th row.
- 11th row—(Join Y) Same as 7th row.
- 12th row—Same as 6th row. Break off Y.
- 13th row—Same as 3rd row.
- 14th row—Same as 4th row.
- 15th row—Same as 3rd row.
- 16th row—(Using B) Purl.
- 17th row—(Using B) Knit.

- 18th row—Same as 4
 - 19th row—Same as 3
 - 20th row—Same as 4
 - 21st row—(Join Y) Sa
 - 22nd row—Same as 6th
 - Repeat 3rd, 4th and 5th row.
 - 26th row—(Join Y) Sa
 - 27th row—Same as 7th row. Break off Y.
 - 28th row—Same as 4th row.
 - 29th row—Same as 3rd row.
 - 30th row—Same as 4th row.
- These 30 rows form pattern. Continue working evenly in pattern until there are 42 rows of pattern from beginning.

To Make Instep

- 43rd row—Cast off 13 sts. Pattern to end.
 - 44th row—Cast off 13 sts. Pattern to end (26 sts. on needle).
- Continue working in pattern on these 26 sts. until there are 77 rows of pattern from beginning. Break off B.
- 78th row—(Using M) Purl.
 Instep should now measure 6 inches from cast-off sts. (36 rows).
 (NOTE: Allow 6 rows extra for each size larger than size given. Work these extra rows in Main colour).

To Shape Toe

- 1st row—*K2 tog, K1, K2 tog, K3, K2 tog, K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * once.
- 2nd row—Purl.
- 3rd row—*K1, K2 tog. Repeat from * 5 times.
- 4th row—Purl.
- 5th row—K2 tog. 6 times.
 Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(see page 111).
 Darn ends on wrong side. Sew back seam neatly. Using Y, with right side of work towards you, join wool at back seam, work 1 row s.c. around instep. Using B, sew out of shape. to soles as illustrated.

lukewarm



CHILD'S AFTER-SKI SOCKS

Materials:

- 2 ozs. Double Knitting or Sports wool,
- Main colour
- 1 oz. each of light and dark for pattern
- 1 pr. #8 needles
- 1 pr. fleece lined soles.

Size:

10.

Tension:

5½ sts, 7 rows = 1 square inch.
 Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour;
 L and D = light and dark colours.
 Before beginning to work, read "Knitting
 Tips," page 110.

BOTH ALIKE CUFF

Using Main colour, cast on 42 sts.
Work in ribbing (K1, P1) for 2 inches.

Divide Sts. for Leg

Next row—K21 sts. (Place remaining 21 sts. on to stitch holder for front). Turn.

Next row—P21 sts.

To Make Back of Leg

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

Repeat last 2 rows 18 times (40 rows above ribbing).

To Turn Heel

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—P12, P2 tog, P1. Turn.

3rd row—K5, K2 tog, K1. Turn.

4th row—P6, P2 tog, P1. Turn.

5th row—K7, K2 tog, K1. Turn.

Continue working in this manner (having 1 st. more every row) until all side sts. are worked off (13 sts. on needle).

Pick up and knit 10 sts. on side of leg. Turn.

1st row—(wrong side) Purl.

Pick up and purl 10 sts. on side of leg. Turn. (33 sts. on needle.)

2nd row—K1, S1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.

3rd row—Purl.

Repeat the last 2 rows 5 times.

Cast off remaining 21 sts.

To Make Front of Leg

Take the 21 sts. from stitch holder.

With right side of work towards you, join M.

1st row—Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

To Make Pattern

1st row—(Join L) Knit.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—(Using M) Knit.

4th row—(Using M) Purl.

5th row—Knit *3M, 1L, 3M. Repeat from * twice.

6th row—Purl *2M, 3L, 2M. Repeat from * twice.

7th row—Knit *1M, 5L, 1M. Repeat from * twice.

8th row—Same as 6th row.

9th row—Same as 5th row. Break off L.

10th row—Purl.

11th row—(Join D) Knit.

12th row—Purl.

13th row—(Using M) Knit.

14th row—(Using M) Purl.

15th row—Knit *3M, 1D, 3M. Repeat from * twice.

16th row—Purl *2M, 3D, 2M. Repeat from * twice.

17th row—Knit *1M, 5D, 1M. Repeat from * twice.

18th row—Same as 16th row.

19th row—Same as 15th row. Break off D.

20th row—Purl.

Repeat last 20 rows twice.

Repeat first 10 rows once (70 rows of pattern).

To Shape Toe

1st row—(K2 tog.) 5 times, K1, (K2 tog.) 5 times.

2nd row—Purl.

3rd row—K2 tog. twice, K3 tog, K2 tog. twice.

Cast off remaining 5 sts.

TO MAKE-UP

Block—(see page 111).

Darn ends on wrong side. Sew leg seams sewing row for row. Sew to soles as illustrated.

NOTE: To change sizes:

Allow 8 rows extra for each size larger before shaping toe. Work the extra rows in Main colour.



Ski Cap

Materials:

1 oz. Double Knitting Wool, Main colour
½ oz. each of two contrasting colours
1 set (4) #9 needles
1 medium crochet hook.

Head Size:

21 ins.

Tension:

6 sts, 8 rounds = 1 square inch.

Symbols used in colours: M = Main colour
S and B = Contrasting colours.

Before beginning to work, read "Knitting Tips," page 110.

HEADBAND

Using Main colour, cast on 128 sts. (42-44-42).

1st and 2nd rounds—Knit.

3rd round—(Join S) Knit.

4th round—Knit, *1M, 7S. Repeat from * around.

5th round—Knit, *2M, 5S, 1M. Repeat from * around.

6th round—Knit, *3M, 3S, 2M. Repeat from * around.

7th round—Knit, *4M, 1S, 3M. Repeat from * around.

8th and 9th rounds—(Using M) Knit.

10th round—(Join B) Knit, *8M, 1B, 7M.
Repeat from * around.
11th round—Knit, *7M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 6M.
Repeat from * around. (Centre row).
Starting with the 10th round, work back to the 1st round (21 rounds). Break off S and B.

To Make Earflaps

22nd round—Cast off 15 sts, K24 sts. (Slip these sts. on to thread). Cast off the next 50 sts. K24 sts. (Slip these sts. on to thread). Cast off 15 sts. Take 24 sts. from thread. Using Main colour, with wrong side of work towards you, join wool and work thus:
1st row—(Wrong side) Purl.
2nd row—K1, S.1, K1, PSSO. Knit to within 3 sts. K2 tog, K1.
3rd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 5 times.
14th row—K2 tog, 6 times.
15th row—Purl.
16th row—K2 tog, 3 times.
Cast off.
Work on remaining 24 sts. in same manner.

LONG CROSS-BAND

Using Main colour, cast on 11 sts.
1st row—Knit.
2nd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows twice.
7th row—(Join B) Knit, 5M, 1B, 5M.
8th row—Purl, 4M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 4M.
9th row—Same as 7th row. Break off B.
10th row—Purl.
Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 5 times.
Repeat from ** to ** 3 times.
Cast off.

SHORT CROSS-BAND

Using Main colour, cast on 11 sts.
1st row—Knit.
2nd row—Purl.
Repeat last 2 rows 3 times.
9th row—(Join B) Knit, 5M, 1B, 5M.
10th row—Purl, 4M, 1B, 1M, 1B, 4M.
11th row—Same as 9th row. Break off B.
12th row—Purl.
Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 15 times.
Repeat from ** to ** once.
Repeat 1st and 2nd rows 4 times.
Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Block—(See page 111).
Darn ends on wrong side. Using Main colour, with right side of work towards you, work 1 row s.c. around lower edge and earflaps. Work 1 row s.c. on side edges of cross-bands. Sew the long cross-band from front to back of cap. Sew the short cross-band from side to side of cap. Work 1 row s.c. at top edge of cap between bands.

ABBREVIATIONS

- Should the colour strand or three minutes over the needle. If you little, use around the needle. (A simple test use the back of the feel neither hot nor cold.)
- Before washing, spread on a sheet of clean wrapping its outline so that it may fit-hand needle into its original size and shape. Or, if you prefer, simply working measurements.
- Remove buttons, buckles and trimmings that might be damaged the colour run when wet. The knit
- The next step is to turn the article side out to prevent any fluffing fibres on the right side during repeated a
- Next, make a rich, lukewarm repeat from wash by squeezing suds gently following through the garment. Never fix the water as it tends to stretch or is worked. Don't rub.
- Take a little extra care lacy patterns. Keep them in squeeze the suds through and thoroughly clean. Lift the mass carefully when taking it from the water, supporting it with the hands, as the weight of the water would readily pull the garment out of shape.
- ALWAYS rinse thoroughly in lukewarm water AT LEAST 3 TIMES.
- Woolies should be dried as quickly as possible. After lightly squeezing them, roll them in a Turkish towel to remove the excess moisture. Unroll at once and spread them out to the original outline or measurement, pin closely with rust-proof pins and place them near an open window or an electric fan—never close to extreme heat or in the sun.
- When drying an article with a variety of colours, particularly in combination with white, it is wise to insert tissue paper in the sleeves and between the folds of the garment to avoid possible staining if one of colours should run a little.
- Wash your angoras as you would lace patterns—don't rub, because the long angora fibres mat so easily. After removing excess moisture with a Turkish towel, ease outline of the article while drying. When dry, brush lightly in one direction with clean w. pat. or brush to raise the nap to remove small balls of fuzz.

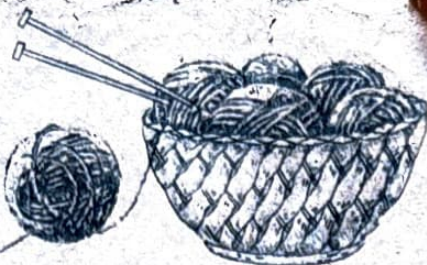
Using
Work

Next 1 of
sts. of
Next 2.

1st
2nd
Rep

1st
2nd
3rd
4th
5th

Knitting Tips



Purchasing wool—Be sure to buy wool of similar weight to that the pattern. Buy sufficient wool to be knitted at the time of purchase, making sure all wool is of the same color may vary slightly. Different "dye lot" have to purchase a second lot of a different "dye lot," begin using a complete part of the garment such as the front or back. Since the yardage of wools varies, it will be necessary to check this when making our purchase.

All knitting needles called for are English gauge.

Tension—Tension is the number of stitches and rows required to square inch when following a pattern, cast on 20 sts.

To change the size of a pattern—If the garment is knitted in a plain stitch, to increase one size (for example from 34 to 36) add the number of stitches required to make the front and back each one inch wider—see tension given in the pattern you are following for the number of stitches to the inch. In finishing the neck and shoulders distribute these extra stitches approximately one-third to the neck and one-third to each shoulder.

To increase the size of the armhole, shape the armhole as directed in the instructions, then lengthen the distance from the last armhole decreasing to the shoulder as necessary to your measurements.

To increase the size of the armhole, shape the armhole as directed in the instructions, then lengthen the distance from the last armhole decreasing to the shoulder as necessary to your measurements.

To decrease a size, use above instructions, decreasing the number of stitches at the neck, shoulders and

To "M.1" in first, next or last stitch—Knit into the front of the stitch in the usual way and then, before slipping it from the left-hand needle knit into the back of the same stitch.

Wool over the needle (WO)—In a knit row, carry wool under and over the right-hand needle. In a purl row, carry the wool over and under the right-hand needle.

In a rib—changing from a knit stitch to a purl stitch, the wool is brought forward ready to purl and then carried over and around the right-hand needle; changing from a purl stitch to a knit stitch, the wool is carried over the right-hand needle.

Decrease by casting off—After this decrease, the stitch remaining on the right-hand needle is included in the count of the stitches for the next step. For example, if the instructions read "Cast off 4 sts. K4," do the casting off, then, counting the stitch on the right-hand needle as your first stitch, actually knit only 3 more stitches to give the total 4 required.

To pick up and knit stitches along an edge—With right side of work toward you and the needle in the right hand, insert point of needle into a stitch on the edge, bring wool around point of the needle and draw it through the stitch. Retain new loop on right-hand needle. If edge stitches prove too loose, knit into the second stitch from the edge.

To knit 2 stitches together (K2 tog)—Insert point of right-hand needle from left into second and then first stitch, left-hand needle and knit as one stitch.

To purl 2 stitches together (P2 tog)—Insert point of right-hand needle from left into first and then second stitch, left-hand needle and purl as one stitch.

To join wool—When working on two needles join wool at the end of the row. On a circular needle, or set of 4 needles, separate for about 6 inches the strands of the end of the old ball, and the beginning of the new ball; remove half the number of strands; place the remaining strands of wool side by side, ends in opposite directions—then, leaving generous ends to be darned in later, work 3 or 4 stitches of the overlapped wool; continue with new wool.

Crochet casing for skirt top—*Ch5., 1 slip st. in 3rd st. to left, in 5th row below, Ch5., 1 slip st. in 3rd st. to left, in 2nd row from top. Repeat from * around. Work 2 rows SC around top of skirt. Fasten off.

To graft—Place all the stitches on two needles, an equal number on each. Working on the right side, break off the wool (which should be at the right-hand end of work) leaving an end of a suitable length. Thread this end into a darning or wool needle. *Insert the darning needle as if to knit into the first stitch on the front needle; draw it through and slip this stitch off the needle. Insert the darning needle as if to purl, into the next stitch of the front needle; draw the wool through and leave this stitch on the needle and insert the darning needle as if to purl, into the first stitch of the back needle. Draw it through and slip this stitch off the needle. Insert the darning needle as if to knit, into the next stitch of the back needle and leave this stitch on the needle. Carry the wool forward under the needle and repeat from * until all stitches are worked off. Fasten thread securely.

OTHER TIPS

When working with contrasting colors in ribbing, always work the first row of the new color in knit-stitch if from the right side of the work, and in purl stitch if from the wrong side of work.

When casting off in rib, always work in **tern**. When casting off on a knit row **ways knit** the stitches. On a purl row **ways purl** the stitches.

If using 2 needles of a set of 4 needles, add an elastic band around one end of each needle to keep the stitches from slipping off.

Use a crochet hook to pick up a dropped stitch.

When making a second sleeve or front to correspond with one already knitted, the sure way is to count the ribs or rows, or purl, and duplicate exactly.

When purchasing ribbon for facings, buy a little extra and shrink the ribbon before making it up with the garment.

For After-Ski Socks may be purchased at large department stores.

For zipper, follow instructions given in package.

ABBREVIATIONS

K—knit plain.

P—purl.

WO—wool over the needle.

WAN—wool around the needle.

tog—together.

st—stitch.

M.1—make one stitch.

S.1—slip one stitch from left-hand needle to right-hand needle without working.

PSSO—pass slipped stitch over the knit stitch and off the right-hand needle.

To work "even"—is to work the row without increasing or decreasing.

The asterisk (*) indicates that the directions immediately following are to be repeated a given number of times. Thus, "Repeat from * twice" means that the pattern following the asterisk immediately preceding is worked 3 times in all.

S.C.—Single Crochet.

D.C.—Double Crochet.

T.C.—Treble Crochet.

S.—Slip Stitch.

Ch.—Chain.

D.S.C.—Double Single Crochet.

BLOCKING

Blocking is an art! It is also a necessity. Show off your "hand-knits" to best advantage by careful finishing. It will make all the difference in the world to their appearance and will also lengthen the life of your garment immeasurably. Then, too, in knitting, wool picks up dirt. So, start fresh before sewing up, be sure to Lux your garments. Then spread out each piece on a padded surface and baste the edges to the pad. Allow them to dry thoroughly, remove the bastings and sew up the garments. Cover the right side of seams with a piece of cloth and pat them GENTLY. Do not iron—"steaming" rather.

Using
Wool

Never

Or

Nylon

Or

Nylon

What's new in Knitting Yarns?

... and NEWS! That's nylon yarn!
In a test tube, nylon now takes its
place in the knitting field—a development
which will be welcomed eagerly by every
woman who knits.

Nylon yarns became available in Canada less than a year ago, and as a result, most wool manufacturers are still experimenting with various combinations of nylon and wool, as well as with pure nylon yarns. Most of us know by now the special properties of nylon. However, to mention some of the more important features, it has great tensile strength, is shrink proof, wears well, and is easy to wash and dry. These properties are invaluable, particularly for children's clothes, such as socks and sweaters, where nylon is used with wool. Their combined attributes produce an excellent knitting yarn.

The newest type of nylon yarn has what is known as a permanent crimp—a special process which enables the yarn to retain its shape after washing, as well as making it softer and more pliable. At the present time nylon yarn is being made only in one weight—equivalent to a 3-ply wool. You will find a number of articles in the New Lux Knitting Book that call for 3-ply fingering, baby wool, or Andalusian. Any of these may be knit with nylon instead. There is just one important thing to remember: You must keep to the tension specified in the instructions. To get this tension you will probably have to use finer needles than those called for. Do a little experimenting before you start on your garment; knit a swatch about 4 inches square. Then check the tension carefully. Nylon needs to be knit tightly and evenly for best results.

"ALL WOOL AND A YARD WIDE!"

Wool, a natural fibre, is still the yard stick of fibre excellence. There is perhaps no greater compliment paid to wool than the oft-quoted claims of synthetic fibres: "it looks like wool, it behaves like wool!" The chemist strives to reproduce the qualities of wool, but when it comes to the real thing, wool still does the best job, right on the spot.
17th century
18th century
19th century
20th century
Repeat for clothing, a fibre must be
Repeat for use; it must be capable of
patterning
to decrease
using the
k, neck,

being stretched, but so elastic that it will recover its original dimensions. It needs to be relatively light in weight, soft, resilient, and wear-resistant. Wool has all these properties to a high degree. Moreover, it possesses other remarkable properties. Wool is perfectly elastic, and under suitable conditions a wool fibre may be stretched to twice its length and still recover its original size. Wool is warm, can absorb moisture up to 1/4 its weight without feeling damp or clammy, and has great crease-resistant properties.

In another direction, wool is unique. The power it possesses to felt makes possible all types of fabric and fabric finishes which would otherwise be unknown to us. However, no woman wants her precious hand-knits to felt and shrink, so the chemist has stepped in to remove felting and shrinking power from wool used for knitting. He has also found the means to make wool resistant to moth attack.

The Wool Bureau Incorporated, who kindly furnished the information for this article, was founded to serve the interests of wool growers and wool users throughout the world. It is concerned with every aspect in the problems of production, treatment, manufacture, distribution, and consumption in all countries. In the scientific field, the Wool Bureau is sponsoring research activities in the basic properties of wool fibres to make possible even better fabrics for the peoples of the world.



The Lux Washability Bureau service rendered by the Lever Brothers to the entire textile industry has been specifically designed to help you. It is to your advantage

to look for the Lux seal of approval on washable garments or materials which you buy. The phrase "Lux tested washability" is your assurance of top quality. Be sure to read the instructions on all informative labels. They are placed there for your specific guidance.